Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at: mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries: Elsabé Rossouw National Treasury Tel: (012) 315-5534

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Prepa	paration Instructions
Municipality Name:	GT481 Mogale City
CFO Name:	Dorothy Diale
Tel:	011 951 2025 Fax: 011 953 2547
E-Mail:	dorothy.diale@mogalecity.gov.za
Date of Adjustments Budget	28 February 2021
MTREF:	: 2020 ■ Budget Year: 2020/21
Does this municipality have Entities?	No 🔻
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality
	Name Votes & Sub-Votes
Printing Instructions	Important documents which provide essential assistance
Showing / Hiding Columns	MFMA Budget Circulars Click to view
Hide Reference columns on all sheets	MBRR Budget Formats Guide Click to view
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets	Dummy Budget Guide Click to view
Showing / Clearing Highlights	Funding Compliance Guide Click to view
Clear Highlights on all sheets	MFMA Return Forms Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Vote 1	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes MUNICIPAL COUNCIL Executive Mayor	Select Org. Structure
Vario 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL Vata 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE Vata 3 - NITERNIA AUDIT Vata 4 - STRATEGIC IMANAGEMENT SERVICES Vata 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES Vata 6 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES Vata 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES Vata 8 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	1.1 1.2 1.3	Executive Mayor Speaker of Council Chief Whip of Council [Name of sub-vote]	1.1 - Executive Mayor 1.2 - Speaker of Council 1.3 - Chief Whip of Council
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEME	1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5		
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEME Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVIC Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES Vote 10 - LITH THES MANAGEMENT SERVICES	1.6 1.7 1.8	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPORT Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	1.10 Vote 2	Name of sub-votel [Name of sub-votel MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6 2.7 2.8	Musical Manager Operations Support Services Operations Support Services (Risme of sub-vote) Risme of sub-vote)	2.2 - Operations Support Services
	2.5 2.6	Name of sub-votel Name of sub-votel Name of sub-votel	
	2.8 2.9		
	Vote 3 3.1	INTERNAL AUDIT Chief Audit Executive	3.1 - Chief Audit Executive
	3.3 3.4	Corporate Ethics [Name of sub-vote]	3,2 - Internal Audit 3,3 - Corporate Ethics
	3.6 3.7	Name of sub-vote Name of sub-vote Name of sub-vote	
	3.8 3.9 3.10 Vote 4	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES	
	4.1 4.2 4.3	Executive Manager Integrated Development Planning Cooperative Governance	4.1 Ericculive Manager 4.2 Integrated Development Planning 4.3 - Cooperative Governance 4.4 - Monitorium Evaluation & Rivisk Management 4.5 - Municipal Governance Support Services 4.6 - Cooperate Communication & Gustemer Care
	4.4 4.5	Monitorina Evaluation & Risk Management Municipal Governance Support Services Corporate Communication & Customer Care	4.4 - Monitorina Evaluation & Risk Management 4.5 - Municipal Governance Support Services 4.6 - Competition Communication & October Communication & Oc
	4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 4.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10 Vote 5	[Name of sub-vote] CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES Executive Manager	51 - Everythin Manager
	5.2 5.3	Human Capital Management Legal Services Corporate Administration	5.1 - Executive Manager 5.2 - Human Capital Management 5.3 - Legal Services 5.4 - Comorate Administration 5.5 - Information Communication Technology
	4.10 Vote 5 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6 5.7 5.8	Information Communication Technology [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	5,5 - Information Communication Technology
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6 6.1	Name of sub-vote FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES Chief Financial Officer Budget & Treasury Office Revenue Management	6.1 - Chief Financial Officer 6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office 6.3 - Revenue Management
	6.3 6.4 6.5 6.6	Revenue Management Credit Control & Debt Collection Supply Chain Management	6.3 - Revenue Management 6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection 6.5 - Supply Chain Management 6.6 - Murricipal Valuation
	6.6 6.7 6.8 6.9	Municipal Valuation Expenditure Management [Name of sub-vote]	6,6 - Municipal Valuation 6.7 - Excenditure Manacement
	6.9 6.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.1 7.2	Rame of sub-vois) Internal of sub-vois) Interpart Interpart Interpart Executive Management Executive Management Executive Management Executive Management Executive Management Tourism Tourism Rame of sub-vois	7.1 - Executive Manager 7.2 - Integrated Waste Management 7.3 - Bio-diversity Management 7.4 - Environmental Management 7.5 - Tourism
	7.4 7.5 7.6	Environmental Management Tourism Nama of suburdal	7.3 - Environmental Management 7.4 - Tourism ental Management 7.5 - Tourism
	7.7 7.8	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10 Vote 8	Name of sub-voie Name of sub-voie You 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES Executive Manager Sports, Arts, Culture & Recreation	9.1 Superior Manager
	8.2 8.3 8.4 8.5		8.1 - Executive Manager 8.2 - Sports Arts, Culture & Recreation 8.3 - Social Development 8.4 - Public Salter 8.4 - Public Salter 8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration
	8.5 8.6	Public Safety Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration [Name of sub-vote]	8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration
	8.6 8.7 8.8 8.9	Name of sub-votel [Name of sub-votel [Name of sub-votel [Name of sub-votel	
	8.10 Vote 9 9.1	[Name of sub-vote] ECONOMIC DEVEL OPMENT SERVICES Executive Manager Entering & Pural Development	9.1 - Executive Manager 9.2 - Enterwise & Bural Davadorment
	9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5	Enterorise & Rural Development Human Settlement & Real Estate Administration Development Planning Building Development Management	19.1 - Executive Mailage 22 - Einsteinse a Rural Development 3.3 - Human Settlement & Rase Estate Administration 3.4 Development Planning 3.5 - Building Development Management 9.6 - Special Economic Initiatives
	9.6 9.7 9.8	Special Economic Initiatives Name of sub-vote Name of sub-vote	9.6 - Special Economic Initiatives
		IName of sub-vote! (Name of sub-vote) UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES	
	10.1 10.2 10.3	Illustrate of sub-costs Illustrate of sub-costs Executive Manager Executive Manager Energy Distribution Services Water Services Water Services Water Services Water Services Illustrate of sub-costs Illustrate of sub-costs Illustrate of sub-costs Illustrate of sub-costs	10.1 - Executive Manager 10.2 - Electricity Plant Ocerations 10.3 - 10.3 - Finesty Distribution Services 10.4 - 10.4 - Water Services 10.5 - 10.5 - Water Services 10.5 - 10.5 - Waterwater Management Services
	10.4 10.5 10.6	Water Services Wastewater Management Services Name of sub-votel	10.4 - 10.4 - Water Services 10.5 - 10.5 - Wastewater Management Services
	10.7 10.8 10.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10 Vote 11 11.1	[Name of sub-vote] PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPORT Executive Manager	11.1 - Executive Manager
	11.2 11.3 11.4	Road and Transport Services Fleet and Workshop Management Project Management Unit	11.2 - Road and Transport Services 11.3 - Fleet and Workshop Management 11.4 - Project Management Unit
	11.5 11.6 11.7 11.8	Civil Structures Management Services [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	11.5 - Civil Structures Management Services
	110	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [INAME OF VOTE 12]	
	12.1	IName of sub-votel [Name of sub-votel]	12.1 - IName of sub-votel
	12.2 12.3 12.4 12.5 12.6 12.7	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6 12.7 12.8 12.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10 Vote 13	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [INAME OF VOTE 13]	
	13.1 13.2 13.3	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8 13.9	Name of sub-vote Name of sub-vote Name of sub-vote	
		[Name of sub-vote] INAME OF VOTE 141 [Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.2 14.3 14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7 14.8 14.9 14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 15 15.1 15.2	Name of sub-vote	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.3 15.4 15.5	IName of sub-votel Name of sub-votel Name of sub-votel Name of sub-votel	
	15.6 15.7 15.8 15.9	[Name of sub-vote] Name of sub-vote Name of sub-vote Name of sub-vote	
	15.9 15.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	

GT481 Mogale City - Contact Information A. GENERAL INFORMATION GT481 Mogale City Municipality Set name on 'Instructions' sheet Grade Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act. GT GAUTENG Province Web Address www.mogalecity.gov.za e-mail Address dorothy.diale@mogalecity.gov.za B. CONTACT INFORMATION P.O. Box KRUGERSDORP City / Town 1740 ostal Code Street address Building Street No. & Name Cnr Commissioner And Market Street City / Town Krugersdorp 1740 Postal Code General Contacts Telephone number 011 660 4043 C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP Speaker: ID Number Secretary/PA to the Speaker: ID Number Title Title Ms Noluthando Mangole Sibongile Tshetlhane Name Name 011 668 0513 079 683 5135 011 668 1525 081 364 5522 Telephone number Telephone number Cell number Fax number Cell number Fax number E-mail address sibongile.tshetlhane@mogalecity.gov.za E-mail address sibongile.tshetlane@mogalecity.gov.za Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number Title Cllr F.M Makgatho Brenda Mabote Name Telephone number Name 011 951 2028 011 668 0503 081 379 5211 065 821 0304 Cell number Cell number Fax number Fax number -mail address brenda.mabote@mogalecity.gov.za E-mail address brenda.mabote@mogalecity.gov.za Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Numbe Title Name Name Telephone number Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: Municipal Manager: ID Number ID Number Title Mr Title Pringle Maanda Raedani Leonie Le Roux Name 011 951 2037 Telephone number Telephone number 011 951 2037 083 642 7378 083 488 9153 Cell number Fax number Cell number E-mail address E-mail address maanda.raedani@mogalecity.gov.za mm@mogalecity.gov.za Chief Financial Officer ID Number Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Title Dorothy Diale 011 951 2025 Keitumetse Tsotets Name Name

Cell number

Fax number

-mail address

081 251 4631

dorothy.diale@mogalecity.gov.za

011 951 2472

082 303 5039

keitumetse.tsotetsi@mogalecity.gov.za

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information	Official reenoneible for	submitting financial information
ID Number	inting iniancial information	ID Number	submitting intancial information
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Binang Monkwe	Name	Tshepo Menyatsoe
Telephone number	011 951 2092	Telephone number	011 951 2045
Cell number	083 764 7889	Cell number	073 716 9214
Fax number	011 660 4043	Fax number	011 660 4043
E-mail address	binang.monkwe@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	tshepo.menyatsoe@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information		submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Rofhiwa Mukwevho	Name	Shirley van Niekerk
Telephone number	011 951 2087	Telephone number	011 951 2095
Cell number	081 235 3469	Cell number	082 306 7198
Fax number	011 660 4043	Fax number	011 660 4043
E-mail address	rofhiwa.mukwevho@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Shirley.vanniekerk@mogalecity.gov.za.
Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information	Official responsible for	submitting financial information
ID Number	•	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Tshifhiwa Singo	Name	Anna Monare
Telephone number	0119512476	Telephone number	0119512576
Cell number	081 407 7973	Cell number	081 567 4889
Fax number	011 660 4043	Fax number	011 660 4043
E-mail address	tshifhiwa.singo@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	anna.rakau@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for subr ID Number	nitting financial information	ID Number	submitting financial information
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information		submitting financial information
ID Number	inting iniancial information	ID Number	submitting intancial information
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information		submitting financial information
ID Number	manig interioral information	ID Number	dominand maneral mornidation
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
		1 010p110110 110111001	
Cell number		Cell number	
		Cell number Fax number	
Cell number			
Cell number Fax number E-mail address	nitting financial information	Fax number E-mail address	submitting financial information
Cell number Fax number	nitting financial information	Fax number E-mail address	submitting financial information
Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information	Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for	submitting financial information
Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subr ID Number	nitting financial information	Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s ID Number	submitting financial information
Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subr ID Number Ittle	nitting financial information	Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s ID Number Title	submitting financial information
Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subr ID Number Title Name	nitting financial information	Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s ID Number Title Name	submitting financial information
Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subr ID Number Titte Name Telephone number	nitting financial information	Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for a ID Number Title Name Telephone number	submitting financial information
Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subr ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	nitting financial information	Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s ID Number Ittle Name Telephone number Cell number	submitting financial information
Cell number Fax number L-mall address Official responsible for subr ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number		Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	submitting financial information
Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subr ID Number Itile Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address		Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	submitting financial information
Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subr ID Number Ittle Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subr		Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	submitting financial information
Cell number Fax number L-mall address Official responsible for subr ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number L-mail address Official responsible for subr ID Number		Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	submitting financial information
Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subr ID Number Ittle Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subr ID Number Title		Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	submitting financial information
Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subr ID Number Itile Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subr ID Number Title Name		Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	submitting financial information
Cell number Fax numbermail address Official responsible for subr ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax numbermail address Official responsible for subr ID Number Title Name Telephone number		Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	submitting financial information
Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subr ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subr ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number		Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	submitting financial information

GT481 Mogale City - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28 February 2021

Description				Bu	dget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
bestilplion	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	Α	A1	B	Č	Ď	Ě	F	G	Ĥ		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	578 156	514 717	-	-	-	-	(4 580)	(4 580)	510 137	536 918	562 690
Service charges	1 940 900	1 684 167	-	-	-	-	20 899	20 899	1 705 066	1 793 729	1 879 828
Investment revenue	7 833	1 755	-	-	-	-	976	976	2 731	2 862	2 999
Transfers recognised - operational	540 205	548 281	-	-	-	3 847	(400)	3 447	551 727	518 241	566 394
Other own revenue	278 924 3 346 019	151 576 2 900 496	-			3 847	176 568 193 463	176 568 197 310	328 145 3 097 806	179 456 3 031 206	211 112 3 223 023
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	3 340 013	2 300 430	_	-	-	3 041	155 405	197 310	3 037 000	3 031 200	3 223 023
Employee costs	910 616	893 226	_	_	_	_	15 044	15 044	908 269	908 458	908 647
Remuneration of councillors	36 126	36 126	-	_	_	-		-	36 126	36 126	36 126
Depreciation & asset impairment	306 585	250 543	-	-	-	_	(1 940)	(1 940)	248 603	248 816	249 029
Finance charges	52 249	52 249	-	-	-	-	1 940	1 940	54 189	71 290	63 867
Materials and bulk purchases	1 225 586	1 151 821	-	-	-	50	381	431	1 152 252	1 103 986	1 230 736
Transfers and grants	5 376	3 420	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	2 920	2 920	2 920
Other expenditure	753 583	667 747	-	-	-	3 797	154 906	158 703	826 450	808 560	797 592
Total Expenditure	3 290 122	3 055 131	-	-	-	3 847	169 831	173 678	3 228 809	3 180 155	3 288 916
Surplus/(Deficit)	55 897	(154 635)	-	-	-	-	23 632	23 632	(131 003)	(148 950)	(65 893)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	186 701	231 354	-	-	-	2 527	400	2 927	234 281	197 490	210 519
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	242 598	76 719	-	-	-	2 527	24 032	26 559	103 278	48 541	144 626
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	- 040 500	70.740	-	-		- 0.507	-	-	400.070	- 40.544	- 444.000
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	242 598	76 719	-	-	-	2 527	24 032	26 559	103 278	48 541	144 626
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	199 326	243 759	-	-	-	2 927	6 043	8 970	252 729	210 563	278 790
Transfers recognised - capital	186 701	231 354	-	-	-	2 927	-	2 927	234 281	197 490	210 519
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	12 625	12 405	-	-	-	-	6 043	6 043	18 448	13 073	68 271
Total sources of capital funds	199 326	243 759	-	-	-	2 927	6 043	8 970	252 729	210 563	278 790
Financial position											
Total current assets	517 528	496 028	-	-	-	-	213 252	213 252	709 280	782 839	863 017
Total non current assets	6 337 082	6 381 515	-	-	-	212 281	18 448	230 729	6 612 244	6 244 808	6 246 569
Total current liabilities	934 383	1 109 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 109 442	958 938	991 527
Total non current liabilities	626 188	626 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	626 188	603 503	553 732
Community wealth/Equity	5 294 039	5 141 913	-	-	-	212 281	231 700	443 982	5 585 895	5 465 206	5 564 327
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	213 625	198 966	-	_	_	6 374	(137 417)	(131 043)	67 923	253 108	322 581
Net cash from (used) investing	(199 256)	(243 759)	-	-	-	-	171 030	171 030	(72 729)	(210 563)	(278 790)
Net cash from (used) financing	(36 173)	(36 173)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(36 173)	(30 112)	(30 696)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	38 871	17 370	-	-	-	6 374	33 613	39 987	57 357	69 789	82 884
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	39 595	18 094	_	_	_	_	39 987	39 987	58 081	70 546	83 676
Application of cash and investments	384 973	271 379	-	_	_	-	70 636	70 636	342 015	137 240	95 633
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(345 378)	(253 284)	-	-	-	_	(30 649)	(30 649)	(283 933)	(66 694)	(11 956)
Asset Management	<u> </u>	<u> </u>									
Asset register summary (WDV)	6 336 358	6 380 791	_	_	_	212 281	18 448	230 729	6 611 520	6 244 050	6 245 777
Depreciation & asset impairment	306 585	306 585	_	_	_	_	(57 983)	(57 983)	248 603	248 816	249 029
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	66 400	60 001	-	_	_	(3 900)	(0. 000)	(3 900)	56 101	60 978	103 474
Repairs and Maintenance	511 307	453 958	-	-	-	-	37 309	37 309	491 266	490 151	490 614
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	39 034	24 380	_	_	_	_	(5 652)	(5 652)	18 727	25 647	26 878
Revenue cost of free services provided	342 927	406 367	_	_	_	_	- (3 332)	(5 502)	406 367	360 730	378 044
Households below minimum service level	- 12 021								.00 001	300.00	3.0044
Water:	10	10	_	_	_	_	_	-	10	10	10
water.											
Sanitation/sewerage:	10	10	_	-	-	_	-	-	10	10	10
	10 20	10 20		-	-	-	-	-	10 20	10 20	10 20

- References
 1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 2. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
 3. Increases of funds approved in accordance with MFMA section 31
 4. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
 5. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 7. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 8. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

GT481 Mogale City - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28 February 2021

Standard Description	Ref					ıdget Year 2020					Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
otalidad bescription	IXCI	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt		Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1.4	Α	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional	1,,.							-				
Governance and administration		770 866	578 916	_	_	_	4 000	179 479	183 479	762 395	611 772	641 213
Executive and council		2 073	2 073	_	_	_	_	498	498	2 571	3 022	3 167
Finance and administration		768 793	576 843	_	_	_	4 000	178 981	182 981	759 824	608 750	638 045
Internal audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community and public safety		246 368	289 212	_	_	_	3 110	8 744	11 854	301 066	316 245	177 064
Community and social services		21 525	20 021	_	_	_	_	2 019	2 019	22 040	28 359	25 472
Sport and recreation		3 944	3 947	_	_	_	(737)	5 410	4 674	8 621	16 384	16 493
Public safety		32 741	216 744	_	_	_	-	(2)	(2)	28 584	93 494	(82 421
Housing		_	48 500	_	_	_	_		_	48 500	_	- (*
Health		188 158	_	_	_	_	3 847	1 316	5 163	193 321	178 009	217 521
Economic and environmental services		112 248	117 227	_	_	_	(737)	111	(625)	116 602	126 228	115 306
Planning and development		28 266	32 144	_	_	_	-	_	-	32 144	58 711	79 310
Road transport		83 982	85 083	_	_	_	(737)	111	(625)	84 458	67 517	35 995
Environmental protection		-	-	_	_	_	()		(020)	-	-	-
Trading services		2 402 840	2 146 120	_	_	_	_	5 518	5 518	2 151 638	2 174 047	2 499 536
Energy sources		1 254 100	1 134 150	_	_	_	_	(32 437)	(32 437)	1 101 713	1 144 629	1 200 671
Water management		536 582	444 262	_	_	_	_	10 165	10 165	454 426	477 225	507 511
Waste water management		315 385	294 908	_	_	_	_	7 040	7 040	301 947	261 085	469 020
Waste management		296 773	272 801	_	_	_	_	20 750	20 750	293 551	291 109	322 334
Other		397	374	_	_	_		11	11	386	404	424
Total Revenue - Functional	2	3 532 720	3 131 850	_		_	6 374	193 863	200 237	3 332 087	3 228 696	3 433 542
	1	0 002 120	0 101 000				00.4	100 000	200 201	0 002 001	0 220 000	0 400 042
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		830 947	764 205	-	-	-	-	(46 307)	(46 307)	717 898	767 361	757 570
Executive and council		80 647	75 100	-	-	-	-	636	636	75 736	78 048	78 238
Finance and administration		735 040	675 141	-	-	_	-	(47 334)	(47 334)	627 806	674 428	664 401
Internal audit		15 260	13 965	-	-	-	-	391	391	14 356	14 885	14 931
Community and public safety		336 893	306 647	-	-	-	3 847	29 305	33 152	339 799	242 239	309 101
Community and social services		44 280	41 111	-	-	-	-	631	631	41 742	52 168	52 347
Sport and recreation		123 720	108 182	-	-	-	-	11 738	11 738	119 920	119 809	120 044
Public safety		116 279	107 620	-	-	-	-	18 458	18 458	126 078	30 873	97 040
Housing		16 392	18 179	-	-	-	-	152	152	18 331	13 334	13 458
Health		36 221	31 555	-	-	-	3 847	(1 675)	2 172	33 727	26 056	26 210
Economic and environmental services		248 496	227 058	-	-	-	-	8 876	8 876	235 933	219 898	220 164
Planning and development		92 503	88 439	-	-	-	-	4 587	4 587	93 026	87 029	87 117
Road transport		143 683	127 076	-	-	-	-	4 346	4 346	131 422	122 683	122 854
Environmental protection		12 310	11 543	-	-	-	-	(58)	(58)	11 485	10 185	10 193
Trading services		1 867 452	1 743 657	-	-	-	-	177 935	177 935	1 921 591	1 943 373	1 994 793
Energy sources		1 083 046	1 057 810	-	-	-	-	24 172	24 172	1 081 982	1 096 730	1 134 885
Water management		551 078	500 882	-	-	-	-	69 801	69 801	570 683	589 423	604 155
Waste water management		97 651	91 967	-	-	-	-	34 721	34 721	126 689	129 015	128 681
Waste management		135 677	92 997	-	-	-	-	49 241	49 241	142 238	128 205	127 073
Other		6 333	13 564	-	-	-	-	23	23	13 587	7 284	7 288
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3 290 122	3 055 131	_	-	_	3 847	169 831	173 678	3 228 809	3 180 155	3 288 916
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	242 598	76 719	_	_	_	2 527	24 032	26 559	103 278	48 541	144 626

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- 2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

GT481 Mogale City - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28 February 2021

Tester Part	GT481 Mogale City - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financia Standard Classification Description	Ref	, manus quan	January Grade			udget Year 2020	0/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	I			Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget		Adjusted Budget
State	R thousand	1	A										
Density related 1970 207	Revenue - Functional												
200 200						-	-						641 213 3 167
Person and excessional 1970 1984 -	Mayor and Council					-	-	-					3 167
Administrative and Cognome Regions			768 793	576 843	-	-	-	4 000	178 981	182 981	759 824	608 750	638 045
Propose Prop	Administrative and Corporate Support		4 838		-	-	-						3 271
Annual Resembance 1,00 100 - - - 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				- 575 511				4,000	(1.653)	2 347	- 577 858	603 633	632 672
Association Technology and Masson Company and Mas							_	- 4 000			-	- 003 023	032 072
May Services			-	(270)							(270)	(319)	(334)
Submery Control Products on Anticol your Makes 1972 1972 1973 1970			(347)	(347)							(347)	(365)	(383)
Protect Services	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media									(522)			2 780
Security Services						_	_	_					38
Supple Color Management			-	-			-		-	-	-		-
Water Groce													_
Community riside fieldly Community of pick field by American of pick field by Community field on field by Community field b	Valuation Service		2	2	-	-	-	_	-	-	2	2	2
20mm/spr part and p			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2185 2981 -			246 368	289 212	-	-	-	3 110	8 744	11 854	301 066	316 245	177 064
April Care and Classics and Cla	Community and social services		21 525	20 021				-	2 019	2 019		28 359	25 472
Animal Care and Dissolvers of Commentations 500 501 1								_	_	-		_	_
Charles Facilities			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Male and Federicks Construct Protection Construct Protection Construct Protection Construct Protection Construct Protection Construct Protection Meligronia and Construct Construct Language Publy Language Pu			6 504	6 504		-	-	-	444	444	6 947	7 089	3 237
Container Protection Charles Nationary Education Charles Nationary Education Philippena and Cantenny Leve Philadeal Processor Philippena and Cantenny Leve Philadeal Processor Philippena and Cantenny Leve Philadeal Processor Library Programmes Library and Art Cantenny Library Programmes Made Street Management of Conference Philadeal Cantenny Processor Cantenny Processor Philadeal Cantenny Processor Philadeal Cantenny Processor Philadeal Cantenny Processor Philadeal Philade			(613)	(613)					61	- 61	(552)	(833)	(873)
Declared Management	Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Education Pedigerous and Cultimory Law Pediatries Processing Pediatries Processing Pediatries Processing Pediatries Processing Pediatries Processing Pediatries Processing Pediatries			-				-						_
Indigenous and Customy Law Indigenous and Customy Law Indigenous Architectures Language Plany Language Plany Language Plany Language Plany Macks Services Language Plany Macks Services Ma	Education		_										-
Largraph Poly Largraph Pol													-
Librories and Anti-views Librories programmes Models Services													-
Models Services Mulanum and Art Galleries Physication Development Physication	Libraries and Archives		16 919	15 415			-		209	209	15 625	22 074	23 078
Manurum and An Galanies (128) (128)			-	-			-		-	-		-	-
Provinces Cultural Materians			(1 285)	(1 285)			_		1 305	1 305			29
Thomates Zeroni Sport and specific holders and full states Centron, Photography, Wingering Centron Price of States Sports Concrete and States Sports Concrete and States Sports Concrete and States Sports Concrete and States College			-				-		-	-			-
2005 Sopt and services Describes and Judge and Grant Community Parts (pickaring Numerics) 1944 8 812 19344 1945 19344 1945 1946													_
Besches and whotes Castronic Recing Controlling Wagering Controlly Plats (Encholing Nursering) B& 84 844	Zoo's		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Commonly Plants (Packing) Managerial (1979) 8844 8844 894 -			3 944	3 947			-	(737)	5 410	4 674		16 384	16 493
Recompliance in Control and Standards 0,000 0,000 0,01 0,01 0,05 5,05 5,05 10,05			_	_			_	_	_	_		_	_
Sooris Grounds and Standums								(737)					1 366
Pablic stelly Cold Defence Channaing					_	_	_	-					125 15 002
Control of Public Nulliamores	Public safety				-	-	-	-					(82 421)
Control of Public Nulsanoses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Five Fighing and Potenticition			_	_			_	_	_	_	_		_
Licensing and Control of Animals Police Process, Talife and Street Parking Control Pounds Poun			-				-	-				-	-
Police Forces, Tallic and Street Parking Control Police Forces, Poli			-	-			-					-	-
Housing	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		32 741	216 744								93 494	(82 421)
Housing Settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Satebranets			_										-
Ambutance Heath Services Laboratory Sorvices Food Control Heath Surveillance and Prevention of Vector Control Commission Economic and environmental services Planning and development Bibliocards Corporate Web Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Central Coly Improvement District Development Facilistic Development Facilistic Economic Development Planning Regional Planning and Development Town Planning Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer Frieder Management Link Provincial Planning Support to Local Municipalities Real tansport Road and Traffic Regulation Side Add and Traffic Regulation Bibliocards Side Add and Traffic Regulation Bibliocards Side Add Add Add Add Add Add Add Add Add A			_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Health Services			188 158				-	3 847	1 316	5 163	193 321	178 009	217 521
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Vector Control Solid Protection			188 158				_	3 847	1 316	5 163	193 321	178 009	217 521
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Vector Control Vector Cont	Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vactor Control Chemical Safety						_	_	_					_
Economic and environmental services	Vector Control												-
Planning and development Bilboards Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Central City Improvement District Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Central City Improvement District Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Central City Improvement District Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Central City Improvement Planning Central C			112 240	117 227	-	-	-	- (797)	- 444	- (625)	116 600	120 220	115 306
Billboards Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Contral City Improvement District Coveragement Facilitation Coveragement Planning Solid Coveragement Planning Solid Coveragement Planning Solid Coveragement Coverag													79 310
Central Cly Improvement Deticited	Billboards		-	-				-			-	-	-
Development Facilitation			-			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Regional Planning and Development	Development Facilitation		-	-	-		-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer			8 017	8 017			-	-	-			26 410	36 529
Project Management Unit 5 588 9 866 9 866 6 33 6 7			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	Enforcement, and City Engineer						-	_					36 064
Support to Local Municipalities			5 988	9 866								6 335	6 717
Public Transport							_	_					_
Road and Traffic Regulation 30 617			83 982	85 083			-	(737)	111	(625)		67 517	35 995
Roads			30 617	30 617				-	- 5	- 5		32 092	33 633
Environmental protection	Roads						-						2 363
Biodiversity and Landscape			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection			_					_			-		-
Nature Conservation Pollution Control Soil Conservation Trading services Energy sources Energy sources 1254 100 1 134 150 (32 437) (32 437) 1101 713 1 144 629 1 200 6 Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Coastal Protection			-			-					-	-
Pollution Control - - - - - - - - -							-						-
Trading services 2 402 840 2 146 120 - - - 5 518 5 518 2 151 638 2 174 047 2 499 52 647 Energy sources 1 254 100 1 134 150 - - - (32 437) (32 437) 1 101 713 1 144 629 1 200 62 Electricity 1 254 100 1 134 150 - - - - (32 437) (32 437) 1 101 713 1 144 629 1 200 62 Street Lighting and Signal Systems -	Pollution Control						_						_
Energy sources			-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity 1254 100 1 134 150 (32 437) (32 437) 1 101 713 1 144 629 1 2006 Street Lighting and Signal Systems													2 499 536 1 200 671
	Electricity					-	-	-					1 200 671
Nonelectric Energy	Street Lighting and Signal Systems Nonelectric Energy		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28 February 2021

Standard Classification Description	Ref				В	udget Year 2020	0/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Water management		536 582	444 262	-	-	-	-	10 165	10 165	454 426	477 225	507 511
Water Treatment Water Distribution		536 582	444 262	-	_	-	_	10 165	10 165	454 426	477 225	507 511
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management Public Toilets		315 385	294 908	-	-	-	-	7 040	7 040	301 947	261 085	469 020
Sewerage		315 385	294 908	-	-	-	-	7 040	7 040	301 947	261 085	469 020
Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		296 773	272 801	-	-	-	-	20 750	20 750	293 551	291 109	322 334
Recycling Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		- 35 103	- 25 274	-	-	-	-	- (40)	- (40)	25 262	- 15 449	33 443
Solid Waste Removal		35 103 261 670	25 274 247 526	-	-	-	_	(12) 20 762	(12) 20 762	25 262 268 289	15 449 275 659	33 443 288 891
Street Cleaning		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Other Abattoirs		397	374	-	-	-	-	- 11	- 11	386	404	424
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry Licensing and Regulation		93	- 70	-	-	-	-	- 11	- 11	- 81	- 85	- 89
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism Total Revenue - Functional	2	304 3 532 720	304 3 131 850	-	-	-	6 374	193 863	200 237	304 3 332 087	319 3 228 696	334 3 433 542
Expenditure - Functional		3 332 120	3 131 030	_	_	_	03/4	133 003	200 251	3 332 007	3 220 030	3 433 342
Municipal governance and administration		815 687	764 205	-	-	-	-	(46 307)	(46 307)	717 898	767 361	757 570
Executive and council Mayor and Council		80 647	75 100 58 984	-	-	-	-	636	636	75 736 59 742	78 048	78 238
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		62 605 18 043	58 984 16 116	-	-	-	_	758 (121)	758 (121)	59 742 15 995	48 883 29 165	48 992 29 246
Finance and administration		735 040	675 141	-	-	-	-	(47 334)	(47 334)	627 806	674 428	664 401
Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management		61 266 13 743	58 134 3 393	-	-	-	-	2 734 26	2 734 26	60 868 3 419	59 712 3 656	59 861 3 661
Finance		297 365	287 599	-	-	-	-	3 775	3 775	291 374	298 035	286 544
Fleet Management Human Resources		43 112 43 811	56 168 42 980	-	-	-	-	(30 219) 457	(30 219) 457	25 950 43 437	40 670 47 280	41 437 47 543
Information Technology		34 541	30 231	-	-	-	-	(3 435)	(3 435)	26 797	31 360	31 389
Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		20 451	17 859	-	-	-	-	34 391	34 391	17 893 18 208	18 113	18 134
Property Services		19 168 59 733	17 817 50 594	_	_	_	_	(21 571)	(21 571)	29 023	18 601 32 852	18 636 32 899
Risk Management				-	-	-	-	-	-			
Security Services Supply Chain Management		96 051 35 256	69 149 31 413	-	-	-	-	- 445	445	69 149 31 858	85 221 29 959	85 240 30 075
Valuation Service		10 541	9 802	-	_	_	_	29	29	9 831	8 970	8 982
Internal audit Governance Function		15 260 15 260	13 965 13 965	-	-	-	-	391 391	391 391	14 356 14 356	14 885 14 885	14 931 14 931
Community and public safety		336 893	306 647	-	-	-	3 847	29 305	33 152	339 799		309 101
Community and social services		44 280	41 111	-	-	-	-	631	631	41 742	52 168	52 347
Aged Care Agricultural		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities		4 390	4 211	-	-	-	-	1	1	4 212	7 457	7 481
Community Halls and Facilities		2 471	1 582	-	_	_	-	160	160	1 742	8 282	8 326
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters Disaster Management		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		_
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes		36 605	34 792	-	-	-	-	471	471	35 263	33 367	33 457
Media Services		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Museums and Art Galleries		814	525	-	-	-	-	-	-	525	3 063	3 083
Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties		123 720	108 182	-	-	-	-	11 738	11 738	119 920	119 809	120 044
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries) Recreational Facilities		59 292 1 177	54 833 753	-	-	-	-	8 365	8 365	63 198 753	59 412 7 854	59 497 7 861
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		63 252	52 596	_	_	_	_	3 373	3 373	55 969	52 543	52 687
Public safety		116 279	107 620	-	-	-	-	18 458	18 458	126 078	30 873	97 040
Civil Defence Cleansing				-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		_
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		116 279	107 620	-	-	-	-	18 458	18 458	126 078	30 873	97 040
Pounds Housing		16 392	18 179	-	-	-	-	152	- 152	18 331	13 334	13 458
Housing		16 392	18 179	-	-	-	-	152	152	18 331	13 334	13 458
Informal Settlements Health		36 221	31 555	-	-	-	3 847	(1 675)	- 2 172	33 727	26 056	26 210
Ambulance		30 221	31 335	-	_	_	3 84/	(1 0/5)	- 21/2	33 /2/	20 036	20 210
Health Services		36 221	31 555	-	-	-	3 847	(1 675)	2 172	33 727	26 056	26 210
Laboratory Services Food Control		_	-	-	-	-		-	_	-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of												
Communicable Diseases including immunizations Vector Control		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Chemical Safety		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services Planning and development		248 496 92 503	227 058 88 439	-	-	-	-	8 876 4 587	8 876 4 587	235 933 93 026	219 898 87 029	220 164 87 117
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Central City Improvement District		23 766	17 898	-	-	-	-	3 204	3 204	21 101	20 931	20 943
Central City Improvement District Development Facilitation		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Economic Development/Planning		50 987	49 838	-	-	-	-	395	395	50 232	48 952	48 990
Regional Planning and Development Town Planning, Building Regulations and		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enforcement, and City Engineer		10 203 7 547	9 958 10 746	_	-	-	-	948	948 41	10 906 10 787	10 911 6 235	10 940 6 244
Project Management I Init			10 /46	-	_	_	-	41	41	10 /87	b 235	6 244
Project Management Unit Provincial Planning		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_

Standard Classification Description	Ref				В	udget Year 2020	0/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Road transport		143 683	127 076	-	-	-	-	4 346	4 346	131 422	122 683	122 854
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		27 389	25 914	-	-	-	-	532	532	26 446	18 469	18 487
Roads		116 295	101 162	-	-	-	-	3 814	3 814	104 977	104 215	104 368
Taxi Ranks		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		12 310	11 543	-	-	-	-	(58)	(58)	11 485	10 185	10 193
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Indigenous Forests		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Nature Conservation		12 310	11 543	_	-	_	-	(58)	(58)	11 485	10 185	10 193
Pollution Control		_	_	_	_	_	_			_	_	_
Soil Conservation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		1 867 452	1 743 657	-	_	-	_	177 935	177 935	1 921 591	1 943 373	1 994 793
Energy sources		1 083 046	1 057 810	_	-	_	-	24 172	24 172	1 081 982	1 096 730	1 134 885
Electricity		1 082 253	1 057 413	_	_	_	_	24 172	24 172	1 081 585	1 096 730	1 134 885
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		793	397	_	_	_	_	-	-	397	-	1 101 000
Nonelectric Energy			-	_	_		_		_		_	
Water management		551 078	500 882		_	_	-	69 801	69 801	570 683	589 423	604 155
Water Treatment		-	-		_		_	-	- 00 00.	-	-	004 100
Water Distribution		551 078	500 882	_	_	_	_	69 801	69 801	570 683	589 423	604 155
Water Storage		331 070	300 002					03 001	03 001	370 003	303 423	004 130
Waste water management		97 651	91 967		-	-	-	34 721	34 721	126 689	129 015	128 681
Public Toilets		37 031	31307		_	_	_	34721	34 /21	120 003	123 013	120 00
Sewerage		97 651	91 967				_	34 721	34 721	126 689	129 015	128 681
Storm Water Management		9/ 001	91907		_			34 /21	34 /21	120 009	129 015	120 00
Waste Water Treatment		-	-		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		135 677	92 997	-	-	-	-	49 241	49 241	142 238	128 205	127 073
Waste management Recycling		135 6//		-	-	-	-	49 241				127 07
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)				-	-	-	-		-	-		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landill Sites) Solid Waste Removal		12 195	4 658	-	-	-	-	1 026	1 026	5 684	10 675	10 731
		123 482	88 340	-	-	-	-	48 195	48 195	136 534	117 509	116 320
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	21	22
Other		6 333	13 564	-	-	-	-	23	23	13 587	7 284	7 288
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		171	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	138	2 138	2 13
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		6 162	13 426	_	-	-	-	23	23	13 449	5 146	5 15
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3 290 122	3 055 131	-	-	-	3 847	169 831	173 678	3 228 809	3 180 155	3 288 91
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	242 598	76 719	_	-	-	2 527	24 032	26 559	103 278	48 541	144 62

Vote Description					•	idget Year 2020					Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		2 073	2 073	-	-	-	-	811	811	2 884	3 022	3 167
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES		45	45	-	-	-	-	_	-	45	47	49
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		2 993	1 770	-	-	-	-	895	895	2 665	2 757	2 890
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		765 368	575 512	-	_	-	4 000	(1 653)	2 347	577 859	603 624	632 674
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		312 420	288 448	-	-	-	(737)	13 057	12 320	300 768	294 697	311 465
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		261 011	255 886	-	-	-	3 847	17 625	21 472	277 358	282 368	351 593
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		24 694	71 770	-	_	-	_	182 080	182 080	253 850	29 185	39 438
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		2 106 067	1 873 320	-	-	-	-	(15 385)	(15 385)	1 857 934	1 929 022	2 030 096
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPORT		58 048	63 027	-	_	-	(737)	(3 567)	(4 304)	58 723	83 972	62 170
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	-	_	_		_		_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	3 532 720	3 131 850	_	-	-	6 374	193 863	200 237	3 332 087	3 228 696	3 433 542
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		62 605	49 048	_	_	_	_	758	758	49 805	48 883	48 992
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		6 443	7 080	_	_	_	_	(45)	(45)	7 035	7 026	7 038
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		15 260	14 519	_	_	_	_	321	321	14 840	14 885	14 931
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES		58 078	62 855	_	_	_	_	2 653	2 653	65 507	65 248	65 365
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		132 795	130 959	_	_	_	_	4 239	4 239	135 198	133 484	133 911
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		356 905	333 865	-	_	-	_	3 618	3 618	337 483	340 620	329 262
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		221 647	161 637	-	-	-	_	56 753	56 753	218 390	208 876	207 865
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		384 930	328 961	_	-	-	3 847	36 014	39 861	368 821	369 463	371 150
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		81 505	81 930	-	_	-	_	1 014	1 014	82 945	83 061	83 264
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		1 736 752	1 662 849	_	-	-	-	112 863	112 863	1 775 712	1 725 052	1 842 595
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPORT		233 202	221 428	-	-	-	-	(48 357)	(48 357)	173 072	183 557	184 542
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 290 122	3 055 131	-	_	_	3 847	169 831	173 678	3 228 809	3 180 155	3 288 916
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	242 598	76 719	-	_	_	2 527	24 032	26 559	103 278	48 541	144 626

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
- Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	
check expenditure	(0)	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	

GT481 Mogale City - Table B3 Adjustme	nts B	udget Financia	l Performance	(revenue and				ruary 2021			Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Vote Description		Outstand S. C.	Balance and a second		Multi-year	Budget Year 2020/2	Nat. or Prov.	Oth 6 " :	Total & C.	Laurence et al.	2021/22	2022/23
[Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds	capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Govt 7	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	В	c	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue by Vote Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	1	2 073	2 073	_	_	_	_	811	811	2 884	3 022	3 167
1,1 - Executive Mayor		2 261	2 261					623	623	2 884	3 022	3 167
1,2 - Speaker of Council		(188)	(188)					188	188	-	-	-
1,3 - Chief Whip of Council									-	-		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
2,1 - Municipal Manager									-	-		
2,2 - Operations Support Services									-	-		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
									_	_		
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,1 - Chief Audit Executive									-	-		
3,2 - Internal Audit 3,3 - Corporate Ethics									-	-		
o,o odiporate Ellino									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
									-	-		
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVIC	ES	45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	47	49
4,1 - Executive Manager 4,2 - Integrated Development Planning									-	-		
4,2 - Integrated Development Planning 4,3 - Cooperative Governance									-	_		
4,4 - Monitoring, Evaluation & Risk Management									_	_		
4,5 - Municipal Governance Support Services									-	-		
4,6 - Corporate Communication & Customer Car	re	45	45					-	-	45	47	49
									-	-		
									_	_		
									-	-		
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		2 993	1 770	-	-	-	-	895 614	895 614	2 665	2 757	2 890
5,1 - Executive Manager 5,2 - Human Capital Management		(614)	(614) (270)					014	- 014	(270)	(319)	(334)
5,3 - Legal Services		(347)	(347)					351	351	4	4	4
5,4 - Corporate Administration		3 955	3 002					(70)	(70)	2 932	3 072	3 220
5,5 - Information Communication Technology		-	-						-	-	-	-
			_						_	_		
			_						_	_		
			-						-	-		
V-1- C FINANCIAL ************************************		BAR AC-	-					44.00	- 0.247	-	*** ***	***
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICE 6.1 - Chief Financial Officer	ES	765 368 40 998	575 512 (681)	-	-	-	4 000	(1 653) 681	2 347 681	577 859	603 624	632 674
6,2 - Budget & Treasury Office		10 620	4 542					(302)	(302)	4 240	4 369	4 654
6,3 - Revenue Management		576 419	523 221					(12 274)	(12 274)	510 947	537 767	563 580
6,4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection		95 345	46 933					10 242	10 242	57 175	59 919	62 796
6,5 - Supply Chain Management 6,6 - Municipal Valuation		20 357	- 2				4 000	_	4 000	20 357 4 002	- 2	- 2
6,7 - Expenditure Management		21 628	1 496				4 000	_	4 000	1 496	1 568	1 643
		2.120	-						-	-	. 250	
			-						-	-		
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MA	NACE:	040 400	-				(70.00	40.05	40.000	200 700	204.00	244 40-
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MA 7.1 - Executive Manager	MAGE	312 420 (5)	288 448	-	-	-	(737)	13 057 5	12 320 5	300 768	294 697	311 465
7.2 - Integrated Waste Management		296 773	272 801					6 414	6 414	279 215	276 027	306 528
7.3 - Bio-diversity Management		15 348	15 348				(737)	1 659	923	16 271	18 352	4 603
7.4 - Environmental Management		304	-					4.070	4 070		319	334
7.5 - Tourism		304	304					4 979	4 979	5 283	319	334
			_						_] -		
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMEN	IT SEDV	261 011	- 255 886	_	_	_	3 847	17 625	- 21 472	277 358	282 368	351 593
8.1 - Executive Manager	ıı oeki	261 011	255 886	-	_	-	3 84/	1/ 625	214/2	277 358	282 368	351 593
8.2 - Sports, Arts, Culture & Recreation		10 057	9 233					13 480	13 480	22 713	27 224	38 234
8.3 - Social Development		187 545	187 366				3 847	4 142	7 989	195 355	178 009	217 521
8.4 - Public Safety	mint	32 792 30 617	28 669					(2)	(2)	28 667 30 622	45 043 32 092	62 205 33 633
8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Re	yıstratic	30 617	30 617					5	5	30 622	32 092	33 633
			-						-	_		
			-						-	-		
Į.			-						-	-		

GT481 Mogale City - Table B3 Adjustm	nents B	udget Financia	I Performance	(revenue and		municipal vot Budget Year 2020/2		ruary 2021				Budget Year +2
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2021/22 Adjusted Budget	2022/23 Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]	itei		3	4	capital 5	6	Govt 7	8	9	10	,	,
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G _	Н -		
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERV	ICES	24 694	71 770	-	-	-	-	182 080	182 080	253 850	29 185	39 438
9.1 - Executive Manager 9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development		46 8 110	46 8 087					290	290	46 8 377	48 85	51 89
9.3 - Human Settlement & Real Estate Adminis	stration	(2 030)	45 806					183 152	183 152	228 958	772	809
9.4 - Development Planning 9.5 - Building Development Management		10 000 8 569	- 17 830				-	10 000 (11 361)	10 000 (11 361)	20 000 6 469	13 500 14 780	15 000 23 489
9.6 - Special Economic Initiatives		0 000	-					(11 001)	- (11001)	-	14700	20 400
			-						-	-		
			-						_	_		
			-						-			
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVIO 10.1 - Executive Manager	CES	2 106 067	1 873 320	-	-	-	-	(15 385)	(15 385)	1 857 934	1 929 022	2 030 096
10.2 - Electricity Plant Operations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - 10,3 - Energy Distribution Services 10.4 - 10,4 - Water Services		1 254 100 536 582	1 134 150 444 262					(34 195) 9 673	(34 195) 9 673	1 099 955 453 935	1 142 779 476 707	1 198 733 506 969
10.5 - 10,5 - Wastewater Management Service	es	315 385	294 908					9 137	9 137	304 044	309 536	324 394
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRAN	ISPORT	58 048	- 63 027	_	_	_	(737)	(3 567)	(4 304)	- 58 723	83 972	62 170
11.1 - Executive Manager	.Jr JR I	(139)	(139)	_	_	_	(131)	139	139	- 30 / 23	- 03 9/2	-
11.2 - Road and Transport Services		53 364	54 466				(737)	(995)	(1 731)	52 734	77 637	55 453
11.3 - Fleet and Workshop Management 11.4 - Project Management Unit		(93) 5 988	(93) 9 866					93 (3 877)	93 (3 877)	- 5 988	6 335	- 6 717
11.5 - Civil Structures Management Services		(1 073)	(1 073)					1 073	1 073	-	-	-
			-						-	-		
			-						_	-		
			-						-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									_	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
[-	-		
Total Revenue by Vote	2	3 532 720	3 131 850	-	-	-	6 374	193 863	200 237	3 332 087	3 228 696	3 433 542
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	1	62 605	49 048	_	_	_	_	758	758	49 805	48 883	48 992
1,1 - Executive Mayor		22 341	18 575					1 065	1 065	19 640	18 734	18 807
1,2 - Speaker of Council 1,3 - Chief Whip of Council		39 417 847	29 626 847					(308)	(308)	29 318 847	29 302 847	29 338 847
.,o - Other Hillip of Council		047	- 047						-	- 047	047	047
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
ı									_	, -		

GT481 Mogale City - Table B3 Adjustment	Budget F	inancia	l Performance	(revenue and		municipal vot Budget Year 2020/2		ruary 2021			Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Vote Description	Outubus	d Doodnood	Delen Adlessa	Accord Fronts	Multi-year		Nat. or Prov.	011 4-11	Total Adlusts	Adiosta d Boods at	2021/22	2022/23
[Insert departmental structure etc]	origina origina	l Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid.	Govt 7	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	В	c	D	E	F	G	Н		
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		6 443	7 080	-	-	-	-	(45)	(45)	7 035	7 026	7 038
2,1 - Municipal Manager 2,2 - Operations Support Services		5 863 581	4 019 3 061					39 (84)	39 (84)	4 058 2 977	4 058 2 968	4 060 2 978
2,2 - Operations Support Services		301	- 3001					(04)	(04)	2311	2 500	2 310
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
			_						_	_		
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT 3,1 - Chief Audit Executive		15 260 2 565	14 519 2 874	-	-	-	-	321	321	14 840 2 874	14 885 2 874	14 931 2 874
3,2 - Internal Audit		10 812	9 808					(262)	(262)	9 546	9 562	9 577
3,3 - Corporate Ethics		1 883	1 836					583	583	2 419	2 449	2 479
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
			_						_	_		
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES		58 078	- 62 855	_	_	_	_	2 653	2 653	65 507	65 248	65 365
4,1 - Executive Manager		3 544	3 670					12	12	3 683	3 668	3 672
4,2 - Integrated Development Planning		4 008	3 854					(83)	(83)	3 770	3 555	3 566
4,3 - Cooperative Governance		19 758	14 323					3 052	3 052	17 374	17 376	17 377
4,4 - Monitoring, Evaluation & Risk Management 4,5 - Municipal Governance Support Services		6 517 5 083	6 796 15 896					(423) (207)	(423) (207)	6 373 15 689	6 358 15 689	6 394 15 720
4,6 - Corporate Communication & Customer Care		19 168	18 316					302	302	18 618	18 601	18 636
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
			_						-	-		
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		132 795	130 959	_	-	_	_	4 239	4 239	135 198	133 484	133 911
5,1 - Executive Manager		4 104	2 371					260	260	2 631	2 635	2 639
5,2 - Human Capital Management		43 811	46 353					706	706	47 060	47 280	47 543
5,3 - Legal Services 5,4 - Corporate Administration		20 451 29 887	20 308 31 805					(215) 2 279	(215) 2 279	20 093 34 084	18 113 34 096	18 134 34 206
5,5 - Information Communication Technology		34 541	30 122					1 209	1 209	31 331	31 360	31 389
3			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
			_						_	_		
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		356 905	333 865	-	-	-	-	3 618	3 618	337 483	340 620	329 262
6,1 - Chief Financial Officer		17 579	16 994					56	56	17 050	17 365	17 720
6,2 - Budget & Treasury Office 6,3 - Revenue Management		60 288 94 216	55 273 97 088					45 19 171	45 19 171	55 318 116 259	57 906 118 860	49 155 115 751
6,4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection		56 580	54 330					(128)	(128)	54 202	54 216	54 230
6,5 - Supply Chain Management		48 999	34 952					271	271	35 223	33 615	33 736
6,6 - Municipal Valuation		10 541	9 824					(80)	(80)	9 743	8 970	8 982
6,7 - Expenditure Management		68 702	65 405					(15 717)	(15 717)	49 688	49 688	49 688
			_						_	_		
			_						-	-		
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANA	GEN	221 647	161 637	-	-	-	-	56 753	56 753	218 390	208 876	207 865
7.1 - Executive Manager 7.2 - Integrated Waste Management		3 816 135 677	3 471 79 912					49 102	49 102	3 471 129 013	3 471 123 205	3 471 122 073
7.3 - Bio-diversity Management		63 682	58 384					8 313	8 313	66 697	66 869	66 977
7.4 - Environmental Management		12 310	10 674					(485)	(485)	10 189	10 185	10 193
7.5 - Tourism		6 162	9 196					(177)	(177)	9 019	5 146	5 150
			-						-	-		
			_						_	_		
			-						-	-		
Value Value of Columnia Columnia	FD)	204	-						-	-		
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 8 8.1 - Executive Manager	EKV	384 930 4 671	328 961 5 393	-	-	-	3 847	36 014 29	39 861 29	368 821 5 421	369 463 5 379	371 150 5 391
8.2 - Sports,Arts, Culture & Recreation		101 847	92 875					3 568	3 568	96 443	96 444	96 716
8.3 - Social Development		38 692	32 230				3 847	(1 494)	2 353	34 583	34 570	34 778
8.4 - Public Safety		212 330	180 428					33 494	33 494	213 923	214 602	215 779
8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Regis	14(10	27 389	18 035					416	416	18 451	18 469	18 487
			_						_	_		
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		81 505	81 930	_	_	_	_	1 014	1 014	82 945	83 061	83 264
9.1 - Executive Manager		3 550	3 209	-				(30)	(30)	3 179	3 191	3 203
9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development		37 094	37 358					165	165	37 523	37 550	37 576
9.3 - Human Settlement & Real Estate Administrat	n	16 594	17 574					171	171	17 745	17 869	17 994
9.4 - Development Planning 9.5 - Building Development Management		9 791 9 696	9 646 10 106					37 771	37 771	9 683 10 877	9 624 10 899	9 635 10 927
9.6 - Special Economic Initiatives		4 779	4 038					(100)	(100)	3 938	3 928	3 929
			-					(, , , ,	-	-		
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
ı I			-						-	-		

GT481 Mogale City - Table B3 Adjustm	ents B	udget Financia	l Performance	(revenue and e		municipal vot Budget Year 2020/2		ruary 2021			Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2021/22 Adjusted Budget	2022/23 Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]	Ret	Original Dauget	3	4	capital 5	6	Govt 7	8	9	10	rajuotea Dauget	riajuotea Daaget
R thousands		A	A1	В	c	D	E	F	G	Н		
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICE	CES	1 736 752	1 662 849	-	-	-	-	112 863	112 863	1 775 712	1 725 052	1 842 595
10.1 - Executive Manager		4 977	3 229					52	52	3 281	3 283	3 286
10.2 - Electricity Plant Operations		9 320	14 208					68	68	14 276	14 307	14 137
10.3 - 10,3 - Energy Distribution Services		1 073 725	1 047 047					8 438	8 438	1 055 485	1 002 024	1 105 337
10.4 - 10,4 - Water Services		551 078	505 036					69 692	69 692	574 728	576 423	591 155
10.5 - 10,5 - Wastewater Management Service	38	97 651	93 329					34 613	34 613	127 942	129 015	128 681
			_						_	_		
			_						_	_		
			-						-	-		
l			-						-	-		
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRAN	ISPORT	233 202	221 428	-	-	-	-	(48 357)	(48 357)	173 072	183 557	184 542
11.1 - Executive Manager 11.2 - Road and Transport Services		6 717 116 295	4 029 101 735					156 3 491	156 3 491	4 185 105 226	4 136 103 982	4 145 104 125
11.2 - Road and Transport Services 11.3 - Fleet and Workshop Management		43 112	55 839					(30 184)	(30 184)	25 655	40 934	41 712
11.4 - Project Management Unit		7 547	9 825					(76)	(76)	9 749	6 235	6 244
11.5 - Civil Structures Management Services		59 532	50 000					(21 743)	(21 743)	28 257	28 270	28 315
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]				_	_				_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	-		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Ver 44 BIAME OF LOCAL CO.									-	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
r. i - [ivalile or auti-vote]									_	_		
									_	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	-		
									_	_		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 290 122	3 055 131	-	-	-	3 847	169 831	173 678	3 228 809	3 180 155	3 288 916
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	242 598	76 719	-	-	-	2 527	24 032	26 559	103 278	48 541	144 626

Surpliss (tethnaty or use your References

1. Insert Yole's e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

GT481 Mogale City - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28 February 2021

					Bu	dget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	-	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt		Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	Α	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		1
Revenue By Source	<u> </u>		7.0		U	D		1				
Property rates	2	578 156	514 717	_	_	_	_	(4 580)	(4 580)	510 137	536 918	562 690
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 132 769	1 012 819	_	_	_	_	(21 371)	(21 371)	991 449	1 043 004	1 093 068
Service charges - water revenue	2	439 436	347 101	_	_	_	_	30 592	30 592	377 693	397 333	416 405
Service charges - water revenue	2	241 442	220 965			_		4 686	4 686	225 652	237 385	248 780
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	127 253	103 281	_		_	_	6 992	6 992	110 273	116 007	121 575
Rental of facilities and equipment		9 275	7 471	_			_	(2 178)	(2 178)	5 293	5 547	5 814
								976	976			2 999
Interest earned - external investments		7 833	1 755					976		2 731	2 862	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		67 850	46 723						-	46 723	48 966	51 316
Dividends received		-	-						-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		59 604	38 416						-	38 416	55 260	72 912
Licences and permits		49	9					24	24	33	34	36
Agency services		30 567	30 567					-	-	30 567	32 035	33 572
Transfers and subsidies		540 205	548 281				3 847	(400)	3 447	551 727	518 241	566 394
Other revenue	2	111 578	28 390	-	-	-	-	(1 278)	(1 278)	27 112	37 614	47 462
Gains								180 000	180 000	180 000		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		3 346 019	2 900 496	-	-	_	3 847	193 463	197 310	3 097 806	3 031 206	3 223 023
Expenditure By Type												ĺ
Employee related costs		910 616	893 226	_	_	_	_	15 044	15 044	908 269	908 458	908 647
Remuneration of councillors		36 126	36 126					•	_	36 126	36 126	36 126
Debt impairment		182 299	178 674					32 370	32 370	211 044	222 252	208 495
Depreciation & asset impairment		306 585	250 543	_	_	_	_	(1 940)	(1 940)	248 603	248 816	249 029
Finance charges		52 249	52 249					1 940	1 940	54 189	71 290	63 867
Bulk purchases		1 216 585	1 145 603	_	_	_	_	_	-	1 145 603	1 097 330	1 224 077
Other materials		9 000	6 218				50	381	431	6 649	6 656	6 659
Contracted services		335 665	321 251	_	_	_	-	134 592	134 592	455 843	428 305	430 123
Transfers and subsidies		5 376	3 420					(500)	(500)	2 920	2 920	2 920
Other expenditure		235 618	167 821	_	_	_	3 797	(12 056)	(8 259)	159 563	158 003	158 975
Losses		233 010	107 021	_	_		3 191	(12 030)	(0 239)	100 000	130 003	130 973
Total Expenditure		3 290 122	3 055 131	_	_		3 847	169 831	173 678	3 228 809	3 180 155	3 288 916
Total Experiulture							3 047					
Surplus/(Deficit)		55 897	(154 635)	-	-	-	-	23 632	23 632	(131 003)	(148 950)	(65 893)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		186 701	231 354				2 527	400	2 927	234 281	197 490	210 519
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)									-	-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		242 598	76 719	-	-	-	2 527	24 032	26 559	103 278	48 541	144 626
Taxation			-						-	_		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		242 598	76 719	-	-	-	2 527	24 032	26 559	103 278	48 541	144 626
Attributable to minorities Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		242 598	- 76 719	_	-	_	2 527	24 032	_ 26 559	103 278	48 541	144 626
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-						-	-		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	242 598	76 719	_	_	-	2 527	24 032	26 559	103 278	48 541	144 626

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- ${\it 6. Adjust ments \ approved \ in \ accordance \ with \ MFMA \ section \ 29}$
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

GT481 Mogale City - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28 February 2021

Description	Ref					dget Year 2020					Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	5 A1	B B	7 C	8 D	9 E	F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		18 500	11 000	_	_	_	(4 237)	_	(4 237)	6 764	29 668	47 624
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		7 500	6 600	_	_	_	(4 251)	_	(4 257)	6 600	18 000	23 500
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	48 500	_	_	_	_	_	_	48 500	-	-
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		58 776	58 776	_	_	_	_	_	_	58 776	73 127	88 862
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPORT		22 918	19 261	-	_	-	-	_	_	19 261	68 224	43 023
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	107 694	144 137	-	-	-	(4 237)	-	(4 237)	139 901	189 019	203 009
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		700	700	_	-	_	_	43	43	743	-	_
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	-	-
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		243	243	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	4 243	-	-
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		24 600	29 660	-	-	-	4 700	-	4 700	34 360		-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		14 990	14 190	-	-	-	(500)	3 000	2 500	16 690	2 000	-
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		527	527	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	527	- 44 520	- 00 774
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		17 552 33 020	17 252 36 970	-	-	-	(1 037)	3 000	3 000	20 252 35 934	11 539 8 005	63 771 12 010
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPORT Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		33 020	30 970		_	_	(1037)	_	(1 037)	30 934	0 000	12 010
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		91 632	99 622	-	-	-	7 164	6 043	13 207	112 829	21 544	75 781
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		199 326	243 759	-	-	-	2 927	6 043	8 970	252 729	210 563	278 790
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		943	1 023	-	-	-	4 000	43	4 043	5 066	_	_
Executive and council		700	700					43	43	743	-	-
Finance and administration		243	243				4 000	-	4 000	4 243	-	-
Internal audit		-	80						-	80	-	-
Community and public safety		35 490	32 850	-	-	-	(3 237)	3 000	(237)	32 614	35 000	38 500
Community and social services		25 490	20 690				(500)	3 000	2 500	23 190	20 000	23 500
Sport and recreation		10 000	12 160				(2 737)		(2 737)	9 424	15 000	15 000
Public safety		-	-						-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-						-	_	-	-
Health		AC C07	00 117	_			464		- 464	00 504	E2 E24	25.022
Economic and environmental services Planning and development		46 687 587	99 117 49 267	-	-	-	464	-	404	99 581 49 267	52 524 24	25 033 33
Road transport		46 100	49 850				464		464	50 314	52 500	25 000
Environmental protection		-0 100	- 43 030				104		-	- 30 314	JZ 300 -	
Trading services		113 206	108 068	_	_	-	3 200	3 000	6 200	114 268	117 334	185 256
Energy sources		27 552	27 252				-	2 330	-	27 252	32 732	95 473
Water management		48 776	48 776					3 000	3 000	51 776	51 934	57 160
Waste water management		6 778	3 440						-	3 440	18 000	_
Waste management		30 100	28 600				3 200		3 200	31 800	14 668	32 624
Other		3 000	2 701				(1 500)		(1 500)	1 201	5 705	30 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	199 326	243 759	-	-	-	2 927	6 043	8 970	252 729	210 563	278 790
Funded by:												
National Government		179 201	176 254				(1 473)		(1 473)	174 781	189 490	202 019
Provincial Government		7 500	55 100				4 400		4 400	59 500	8 000	8 500
District Municipality			-						-	-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)												
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,												
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)			_						_	_		
Transfers recognised - capital	4	186 701	231 354	-	-	-	2 927	-	2 927	234 281	197 490	210 519
Borrowing		_	-						-	_	-	_
	l	40.005	12 405					6 043	6 043	18 448	13 073	68 271
Internally generated funds		12 625	12 405									

- References

 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- 3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

GT481 Mogale City - Table B5 Adjustm	ents Ca	pital Expenditu	re Budget by v	ote and fundin							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Vote Description		0.000			Multi-year	udget Year 2020/2 Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	OII	T	Adjusted	Budget Year +1 2021/22 Adjusted	Budget Year +2 2022/23 Adjusted
[Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	capital 5	Unavoid. 6	Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts.	Budaet 10	Budaet	Budaet
R thousands		A	A1	В	c	D	E	F	G	Н		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,1 - Executive Mayor 1,2 - Speaker of Council		-							-	-	-	_
1,3 - Chief Whip of Council		-							-	-		
									-	-		
										_		
									- - -	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,1 - Municipal Manager 2,2 - Operations Support Services		_							-	-	_	_
									-	-		
									- - -			
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	-		
	1								-	-		
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,1 - Chief Audit Executive 3,2 - Internal Audit		-							- - -	-	-	-
3,3 - Corporate Ethics		-							-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_			
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SER	VICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- - -	-	-	-
4,1 - Executive Manager 4,2 - Integrated Development Planning		-							-	-	-	-
4,3 - Cooperative Governance		-							-	-	-	-
4,4 - Monitoring, Evaluation & Risk Manager		-							-	-	-	-
4,5 - Municipal Governance Support Service 4,6 - Corporate Communication & Customer		-								-	_	_
1	Ī								- - -	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICE	s	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,1 - Executive Manager 5,2 - Human Capital Management		_							-	-	_	-
5,3 - Legal Services		-								-	-	-
5,4 - Corporate Administration	ļ	-							- - - -	-	-	-
5,5 - Information Communication Technolog	í	-							_		-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERV	ICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
6,1 - Chief Financial Officer 6,2 - Budget & Treasury Office		-							- - -	-	-	_
6,3 - Revenue Management		-							-	-	-	-
6,4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection		-								-	-	-
6,5 - Supply Chain Management 6,6 - Municipal Valuation	1	-							-	-	-	-
6,7 - Expenditure Management		-							-	-	-	-
	1								-	-		
									-	_		
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL	MANAGE	18 500	11 000	-	-	-	(4 237)	-	(4 237)	6 764	29 668	47 624
7,1 - Executive Manager 7,2 - Integrated Waste Management		9 500	2 000				(1 500)		(1 500)	500	14 668	32 624
7,3 - Bio-diversity services	1	9 000	9 000				(2 737)		(2 737)	6 264	15 000	15 000
7,4 - Environmental Planning Coordination a 7,5 - Tourism	nd Climati	-	-						-	-	-	-
.,o rounom		-	_						-	_		
	1	-	-						-	-		
	1	-	-						-	-		
		-	-						-	-		
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPN 8,1 - Executive Manager	ENT SER	7 500	6 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 600	18 000	23 500
8,2 - Sports,Arts, Culture & Recreation		7 500	6 600						-	6 600	8 000	8 500
8,3 - Social Development		-	-						-	-	10 000	15 000
8,4 - Public Safety 8,5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and	Registrat	-	-						-	-	-	-
,		-	_						-	-		
		-	-						-	-		
		-	-						-	-		
		-	-						-	-		
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SER	VICES		48 500	-	-	-	-	-		48 500	-	-
9,1 - Executive Manager 9,2 - Enterprise & Rural Development		-	_						-	-	-	-
9,3 - Human Settlement & Real Estate Admi	nistration	-	48 500						-	48 500	-	-
9,4 - Development Planning 9,5 - Building Development Management		-	-						-	-	-	-
	1	-	_						-	_	_	-
9,6 - Special Economic Initiatives												
		-	-						-	-		
			-						-	1 1 1		

Vote Description		L				Budget Year 2020/2					Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year + 2022/23
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	Cabitai 5	onavoid.	Govt 7	8	9	Budaet 10	Budaet	Buddet
thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVI	CES	58 776	58 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 776	73 127	88 8
10,1 - Executive Manager 10,2 - Electricity Plant Operations		_							= -	-	_	
10,3 - Energy Distribution Services		10 000	10 000				_		-	10 000	25 627	31 7
10,4 - Water Services		48 776	48 776						= -	48 776	45 000	47 1
10,5 - Wastewater Management Services		-	-						-	-	2 500	10 0
		-	-						= = = =	-		
		-	-						-	-		
		-	-						-	-		
		-	-							_		
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRAI	ISPORT	22 918	19 261	_	_	_	_	_	= -	19 261	68 224	43 0
11,1 - Executive Manager		-	-						-	-	-	
11,2 - Road and Transport Services		19 878	16 420			-	1 500		1 500	17 920	62 500	13 0
11,3 - Fleet and Workshop Management		-	-						-	-	-	
11,4 - Project Management Unit		40	140						-	140	19	
11,5 - Building Facilities Management		3 000	2 701				(1 500)		(1 500)	1 201	5 705	30 0
		_	_							_		
		_	_						= -	_		
		_	_						-	-		
		-	-						= -	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									- - -	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
										_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									- - - -	-		
									-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-			
									- - -	-		
										_		
									_	-		
										-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-			
Val. 44 PAME OF VOTE 40		_	_	_	_	_	_		- - -	-	_	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
14.1 - [Hallie Ol Sub-Vote]									_	_		
										-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-			
									- - -	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]						_			-	_		
-									-	-		
									-	-		
									-			
									-	-		
									-	-		
									= -	-		
									-	_		
									-	_		
apital multi-year expenditure sub-total		107 694	144 137	-	-	-	(4 237)	-	(4 237)	139 901	189 019	203 0
apital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
ingle-year expenditure appropriation]		
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		700	700	-	-	-	-	43	43	743	-	
1,1 - Executive Mayor		700	700					43	43	743	-	
1,2 - Speaker of Council		-	-						-	-	-	
1,3 - Chief Whip of Council		_	_							_	_	
			_						= =	_		
			-							-		
			-						= = = =	-		
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
			-						-			
Maria Millionar		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-							- - -	-	_	
2,1 - Municipal Manager		_] [_		
2,1 - Municipal Manager									-	-		
2,1 - Municipal Manager									-	-		
2,1 - Municipal Manager									- - -	-		
2,1 - Municipal Manager									- - -	- - -		
2,1 - Municipal Manager									- - - - -	-		

GT481 Mogale City - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28 February 2021

Vote Description			1			Budget Year 2020/2 Unfore.		ı		Adirested	2021/22	2022
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Untore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budget	A:
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10]
ousands Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		Α _	A1 80	В _	C	D -	E _	F	G	H 80	-	
3,1 - Chief Audit Executive		-	80	-	_	_	-	-	_	80	-	
3,2 - Internal Audit		-	-						-	-	-	
3,3 - Corporate Ethics		-	-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
										_		
			_						_	_		
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVI	ICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4,1 - Executive Manager		-							-	-	-	
4,2 - Integrated Development Planning 4,3 - Cooperative Governance		-						-	= -	-	-	
4,4 - Monitoring, Evaluation & Risk Manageme	nt	_						_		_		
4,5 - Municipal Governance Support Services		-							= -	-	-	
4,6 - Corporate Communication & Customer C		-						-	-	-	-	
									-	-		
									= -	-		
									-	-		
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	5	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	
5,1 - Executive Manager	-	-		_			_		-	_	_	
5,2 - Human Capital Management		_						_	-	_	_	
5,3 - Legal Services		-							-	-	-	
5,4 - Corporate Administration		-						-	-	-	-	
5,5 - Information Communication Technology		-						-	-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
										_		
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICE	CES	243	243	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	4 243	-	
6,1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-						-	-	-	
6,2 - Budget & Treasury Office		133	133						-	133	-	
6,3 - Revenue Management		-	-						-	-	-	
6,4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection 6,5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-						-	-	_	
6.6 - Municipal Valuation		110	-				4 000	_	4 000	4 110		
6,7 - Expenditure Management		-	110						-	110	_	
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL M 7,1 - Executive Manager	IANAGE	24 600	29 660	-	-	-	4 700	-	4 700	34 360	-	
7,1 - Executive Manager 7,2 - Integrated Waste Management		19 600	25 600				4 700		4 700	30 300	_	
7,3 - Bio-diversity services		5 000	3 810				4700	_	4700	3 810		
7,4 - Environmental Planning Coordination and	d Climate	-	-					-	-	-	-	
7,5 - Tourism		-	250					-	-	250	-	
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
			-						= =	-		
										_		
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPME	NT SER	14 990	14 190	-	-	-	(500)	3 000	2 500	16 690	2 000	
8,1 - Executive Manager		-	-						-	-	-	
8,2 - Sports,Arts, Culture & Recreation		1 070	270				400		400	670	-	
8,3 - Social Development		13 920	13 920				(900)	3 000	2 100	16 020	2 000	
8,4 - Public Safety 8,5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and F	?oniete=E	-	_					-	-	-		
o,o motor vericle and priver Licensing and h	voAistig#	-	-						-	-		
			_						-	_		
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERV	ICES	527 89	527 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	527 224	-	
9,1 - Executive Manager 9,2 - Enterprise & Rural Development		438	303				-		-	224 303	_	
9,3 - Human Settlement & Real Estate Admini	stration	-	-					_		-	_	
9,4 - Development Planning		-	-						= -	-	-	
9,5 - Building Development Management		-	-						-	-	-	
9,6 - Special Economic Initiatives		-							-	-	-	
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICE	CES	17 552	17 252	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	20 252	11 539	
10,1 - Executive Manager		-	-						-	-	-	
10,2 - Electricity Plant Operations		-	-						-	-	-	
10,3 - Energy Distribution Services		17 552	17 252						-	17 252	7 105	
10,4 - Water Services		-	-					3 000	3 000	3 000	4 434	
10,5 - Wastewater Management Services		-	-						-	-	-	
			-						-	-		
			_						_	_		
			_						-	_		
			-						-	-		
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRAN	SPORT	33 020	36 970	-	-	-	(1 037)	-	(1 037)	35 934	8 005	
11,1 - Executive Manager		-	-						-	-	-	
11,2 - Road and Transport Services		33 000	36 870				(1 037)		(1 037)	35 834	8 000	
11,3 - Fleet and Workshop Management		-	-						-	-	-	
11,4 - Project Management Unit		20	100						-	100	5	
11,5 - Building Facilities Management		-	-						= -	-	-	
			-						-	-		
			-						-	_		
			-						-	_		

Vote Description						udget Year 2020/2					Budget Year +1 2021/22	2022/23
	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-			
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									_			
									_			
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	=		
									-	-		
0.71.		91 632	99 622				7.404	6 043	13 207	112 829	21 544	75.70
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total				-	-	-	7 164 2 927				21 544	75 71 278 71
tal Capital Expenditure	l	199 326	243 759	-	_	-	2 927	6 043	8 970	252 729	ı 210 563	2/8/

- References

 1. Insert Viole' e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

 2. Most encouncies for Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and Revenue and Expenditure')

 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

GT481 Mogale City - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28 February 2021

						dget Year 2020					Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		_	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash	١.	38 871	17 370					39 987	39 987	57 357	69 789	82 884
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer debtors	1	433 479	433 479	-	_	-	-	173 391	173 391	606 870	667 557	734 313
Other debtors		25 453	25 453					(225)	(225)	25 228	25 570	25 697
Current portion of long-term receivables		- 40 700	- 40 700					00	-	-	-	- 00.400
Inventory		19 726	19 726					99	99	19 825	19 924	20 123
Total current assets		517 528	496 028	-		-	-	213 252	213 252	709 280	782 839	863 017
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		-	-						-	-	-	-
Investments		724	724						-	724	758	792
Investment property		676 422	676 422						-	676 422	676 422	676 422
Investment in Associate		-	-						-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	5 658 149	5 702 583	-	-	-	207 281	18 378	225 659	5 928 242	5 566 142	5 567 007
Biological		-	-						-	-	-	-
Intangible		1 786	1 786				5 000	70	5 070	6 856	1 486	2 347
Other non-current assets		-	-						-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		6 337 082	6 381 515	-	-	-	212 281	18 448	230 729	6 612 244	6 244 808	6 246 569
TOTAL ASSETS		6 854 610	6 877 543	-	-	-	212 281	231 700	443 982	7 321 524	7 027 647	7 109 586
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		_	-						-	_		
Borrowing		36 173	36 173	-	-	-	-	_	-	36 173	30 112	30 696
Consumer deposits		75 201	75 201						-	75 201	75 577	75 955
Trade and other payables		815 908	990 967	-	-	_	-	_	-	990 967	845 651	876 747
Provisions		7 101	7 101						-	7 101	7 598	8 130
Total current liabilities		934 383	1 109 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 109 442	958 938	991 527
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	278 886	278 886	_	_	_	_	_	_	278 886	247 774	189 333
Provisions	1	347 301	347 301	_	_	_	_	_	_	347 301	355 729	364 399
Total non current liabilities	Ť	626 188	626 188	_	_	_	_	_	_	626 188	603 503	553 732
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1	1 560 571	1 735 630	_	_	-	_	_	-	1 735 630	1 562 441	1 545 259
NET ASSETS	2	5 294 039	5 141 913	_	_	-	212 281	231 700	443 982	5 585 895	5 465 206	5 564 327
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	1	0 204 000	0 141 010	_			2.2201	25.700	770 002	0 000 000	0 400 200	0 004 021
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 294 039	5 141 913	_	_	_	212 281	231 700	443 982	5 585 895	5 465 206	5 564 327
Reserves		3 234 033	5 141 915	_	_	_	212 201	231700	443 902	2 202 093	3 403 200	3 304 327
110301103	1	_		- 1	_	_	_	_	- 1	_	_	-

References

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

GT481 Mogale City - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28 February 2021

						dget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		502 996	468 392					(4 168)	(4 168)	464 225	488 595	517 675
Service charges		1 688 583	1 532 592					19 018	19 018	1 551 610	1 632 294	1 729 442
Other revenue		435 717	412 684					(2 154)	(2 154)	410 530	444 563	480 199
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	540 205	548 281				3 847	(400)	3 447	551 727	518 241	566 394
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	186 701	231 354				2 527	400	2 927	234 281	197 490	210 519
Interest		68 573	48 478					976	976	49 454	51 828	54 316
Dividends		-	-						-	-		
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(3 151 524)	(2 998 360)					(138 436)	(138 436)	(3 136 796)	,	(3 169 177
Finance charges		(52 249)	(38 008)					(16 181)	(16 181)	(54 189)	(71 290)	(63 867
Transfers and Grants	1	(5 376)	(6 448)					3 528	3 528	(2 920)	(2 920)	(2 920
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		213 625	198 966	-	-	-	6 374	(137 417)	(131 043)	67 923	253 108	322 581
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_						180 000	180 000	180 000	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables								100 000	100 000	100 000	_	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_							_	_	_	_
Payments		_							-	_	_	_
Capital assets		(199 256)	(243 759)					(8 970)	(8 970)	(252 729)	(210 563)	(278 790
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(199 256)	, ,	_	_		_	171 030	171 030	(72 729)	(,	,
NET CASIT ROMI(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(133 230)	(243 739)	_		-	_	171 030	171 030	(12 123)	(210 303)	(210 190
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-							-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-							-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-							-	-	-	-
Payments									[
Repayment of borrowing		(36 173)	(36 173)						-	(36 173)	(30 112)	(30 696)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(36 173)	(36 173)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(36 173)	(30 112)	(30 696
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(21 803)	(80 966)	_	_	-	6 374	33 613	39 987	(40 979)	12 432	13 095
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	60 674	98 336					-	-	98 336	57 357	69 789
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	38 871	17 370	-	-	_	6 374	33 613	39 987	57 357	69 789	82 884

- 1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- 2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

GT481 Mogale City - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28 February 2021

					Bı	ıdget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	38 871	17 370	-	-	-	6 374	33 613	39 987	57 357	69 789	82 884
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	(6 374)	6 374	(0)	(0)	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	724	724	-	-	_	_	_	_	724	758	792
Cash and investments available:		39 595	18 094	-	-	_	-	39 987	39 987	58 081	70 546	83 676
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		112	112	-	_	-	_	-	-	112	101	91
Unspent borrowing		-							-	-	-	_
Statutory requirements									-	-		
Other working capital requirements	2	384 861	271 266					70 636	70 636	341 902	137 139	95 542
Other provisions									-	-		
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	_					_	-	-	-	_
Total Application of cash and investments:		384 973	271 379	_	_	-	-	70 636	70 636	342 015	137 240	95 633
Surplus(shortfall)		(345 378)	(253 284)	-	_	-	-	(30 649)	(30 649)	(283 933)	(66 694)	(11 956)

- $1. \ \textit{Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position}\\$
- 2. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

						dget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
th average			7 A1	8 B	9 C	10	11 E	12 F	13 G	14		
thousands APITAL EXPENDITURE	1	A	Al	В	U	D	E	F	G	H		
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	132 926	183 758	_	_	_	6 827	6 043	12 870	196 628	149 586	175 31
Roads Infrastructure	'	36 778	31 890	_	_	_	464	-	464	32 354	60 500	16 00
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		17 552	17 152	_	_	_	_	_	_	17 152	12 127	73 62
Water Supply Infrastructure		49 214	87 579	_	_	_	_	3 000	3 000	90 579	51 934	57 16
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 600	16 600	_	_	_	4 700	_	4 700	21 300	_	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	-	ı	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Infrastructure		114 144	153 221	-	-	-	5 164	3 000	8 164	161 385	124 561	146 78
Community Facilities		7 500	6 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 600	10 000	8 50
Sport and Recreation Facilities		10 000	11 910	-	-	-	(2 737)	_	(2 737)	9 174	15 000	15 00
Community Assets		17 500	18 510	-	-	-	(2 737)	-	(2 737)	15 774	25 000	23 50
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
Housing		_	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-
Other Assets	6	120	10 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 120	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	4 000	-	5 00
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	4 000	-	5 00
Computer Equipment		332	667	-	-	-	400	-	400	1 067	19	2
Furniture and Office Equipment		130	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	540	5	1
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-
Transport Assets		700	700	-	-	-	-	43	43	743	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	23 800	29 100	-	-	-	(900)	-	(900)	28 200	7 105	9 00
Roads Infrastructure		5 000	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 500	-	9 00
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 105	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	ı	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Infrastructure		5 000	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 500	7 105	9 00
Community Facilities		13 800	13 800	-	-	-	(900)	-	(900)	12 900	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Community Assets		13 800	13 800	-	-	-	(900)	-	(900)	12 900	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Investment properties		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Operational Buildings		5 000	4 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	5 000	4 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	1	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Land	1	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	<u>2a</u>	42 600	30 901	-	-	-	(3 000)	-	(3 000)	27 901	53 873	94 47
Roads Infrastructure	1	6 100	6 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 100	10 000	-
Storm water Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure	1	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	13 500	16 8
Water Supply Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	1	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1	19 500	12 000	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	10 500	14 668	32 62
Rail Infrastructure	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	l _

GT481 Mogale City - Table B9 Asset Management - 28 February 2021

GT481 Mogale City - Table B9 Asset Managen					Bu	dget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	12	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G (4.500)	Н	20.100	10.1=1
Infrastructure Community Facilities		35 600 4 000	28 100 100		-	-	(1 500)	_	(1 500)	26 600 100	38 168 10 000	49 474 15 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	- 13 000
Community Assets		4 000	100	-	-	_	-	-	-	100	10 000	15 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Investment properties Operational Buildings		_	_		-		_	_	-	-	_	_
Housing		3 000	2 701	_	_	_	(1 500)	_	(1 500)	1 201	5 705	30 000
Other Assets	6	3 000	2 701	-	_	_	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	1 201	5 705	30 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	_	_	_ ` _ ′	-	` _ ′	_	_	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		-	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	199 326	243 759	-	_	_	2 927	6 043	8 970	252 729	210 563	278 790
Roads Infrastructure		47 878	48 490	-	-	_	464	-	464	48 954	70 500	25 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure		27 552 49 214	27 152 87 579	-	_	_	_	3 000	3 000	27 152 90 579	32 732 51 934	90 473 57 160
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	0/ 3/3	_	_	_	_	3 000	-	-	- 31 334	37 100
Solid Waste Infrastructure		30 100	28 600	-	_	_	3 200	-	3 200	31 800	14 668	32 624
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		- 154 744	191 821	-	_	_	3 664	3 000	- 6 664	- 198 485	169 834	205 256
Community Facilities		25 300	20 500	-	_	_	(900)	-	(900)	19 600	20 000	23 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		10 000	11 910	-	-	-	(2 737)	-	(2 737)	9 174	15 000	15 000
Community Assets		35 300	32 410	-	-	-	(3 637)	-	(3 637)	28 774	35 000	38 500
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		5 120	4 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 920	-	-
Housing		3 000	12 701	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	11 201	5 705	30 000
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		8 120	17 621	-	_	_	(1 500)	_	(1 500)	16 121	5 705	30 000
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	-	_	_	4 000	-	4 000	4 000	_	5 000
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	4 000	-	5 000
Computer Equipment		332 130	667	-	_	_	400	-	400	1 067 540	19 5	23 10
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		130	540	_	_	_	_	3 000	3 000	3 000	5	10
Transport Assets		700	700	_	_	_	_	43	43	743	_	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	199 326	243 759	-	-	-	2 927	6 043	8 970	252 729	210 563	278 790
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6 336 358	6 380 791	-	_	_	212 281	18 448	230 729	6 611 520	6 244 050	6 245 777
Roads Infrastructure		2 149 070	2 151 232				23 584		23 584	2 174 815	2 148 344	2 103 245
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		1 012 724	(1 500) 1 012 324				3 370 22 800	4 352	3 370 27 152	1 870 1 039 476	963 651	984 723
Water Supply Infrastructure		597 439	597 439				42 200	9 576	51 776	649 215	608 413	616 600
Sanitation Infrastructure		580 814	580 814				12 200	0 0.0	-	580 814	580 594	582 773
Solid Waste Infrastructure		19 689	12 189						_	12 189	22 357	24 981
Rail Infrastructure			-						-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure			-						-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		4 359 736	4 352 499	_	_	_	91 954	13 928	- 105 882	4 458 380	4 323 359	4 312 321
Community Assets		1 027 692	1 080 176	_	_	_	103 674	303	103 978	1 184 154	1 038 083	1 082 389
Heritage Assets		2 495	2 495 676 422						-	2 495	2 495	2 495
Investment properties Other Assets		676 422 244 134	243 934				4 800		4 800	676 422 248 734	676 422 188 215	676 422 152 276
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		1 786 4 731	1 786 5 016				5 000 903	70 324	5 070 1 227	6 856 6 243	1 486 3 050	2 347 2 726
Furniture and Office Equipment		12 042	11 145				1 350	80	1 430	12 575	4 806	8 383
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		2 045 5 273	2 045 5 273					3 000 743	3 000 743	5 045 6 016	1 714 4 421	2 183 4 235
Land		5 2 I S -	5213				4 600	143	4 600	4 600	4 421	4 235
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	\perp		-						-	-		
	5	6 336 358	6 380 791	-	_	_	212 281	18 448	230 729	6 611 520	6 244 050	6 245 777

GT481 Mogale City - Table B9 Asset Management - 28 February 2021

					Bu	dget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	B	Č	D	Ë	F	G	H		
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		306 585	306 585	-	_	_	-	(57 983)	(57 983)	248 603	248 816	249 02
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	511 307	453 958	_	-	_	_	37 309	37 309	491 266	490 151	490 61
Roads Infrastructure		115 949	101 189	-	-	-	_	3 384	3 384	104 573	103 918	104 01
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		176 534	158 561	-	_	_	-	27 501	27 501	186 062	185 307	185 54
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		97 912	87 855	-	_	_	-	21 064	21 064	108 919	109 109	109 19
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		390 395	347 606	_	_	_	_	51 949	51 949	399 554	398 335	398 76
Community Facilities		49 078	45 248	_	_	_	_	7 134	7 134	52 382	52 459	52 46
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 354	10 944	_	_	_	_	259	259	11 202	11 210	11 21
Community Assets		60 432	56 192	_	_	_	_	7 392	7 392	63 584	63 668	63 68
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		55 728	47 080	_	_	_	_	(22 039)	(22 039)	25 041	25 062	25 08
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_		` _ `	_	_	_
Other Assets		55 728	47 080	-	_	_	_	(22 039)	(22 039)	25 041	25 062	25 08
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_		` _ `	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		4 753	3 080	_	_	_	_	7	7	3 087	3 087	3 09
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		817 892	760 543	-	-	-	-	(20 674)	(20 674)	739 869	738 967	739 64
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total	capex	33.3%	24.6%							22.2%	29.0%	37.1%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre		21.7%	19.6%							22.6%	24.5%	41.6%
R&M as a % of PPE		8.1%	7.1%							7.4%	7.8%	7.9%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		9.1%	8.1%							8.3%	8.8%	9.5%

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
- 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- $10. \ \textit{Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section } 29$
- 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

GT481 Mogale City - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28 February 2021

					В	idget Year 2020/	21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Α	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 F	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1	^	All		0			'		- 11		
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		203395	203395						_	203	204783	206185
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		200000	203333						_	-	204700	200100
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	0	0						-	-	C	0
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		203	203	_	1	_	_	_	-	203	205	206
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	9837	9837						-	10	9935	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	0	0						-	-	0	0
No water supply Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		10	10	-	-	_	-	-	-	10	10	10
Total number of households	5	213	213	-	-	-	-	-	-	213	215	
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		14901975	14901975						-	14 901 975	15730415	16511604
Chemical toilet		16649	16649						-	16 649	16815	16983
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0	0						-	-	C	0
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 918 624	14 918 624	-	=	_	-	-	-	14 918 624	15 747 230	16 528 587
Bucket toilet		0	0						-	-	C	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions		9837	9837						-	9 837	9935	10034
No tollet provisions Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		9 837	9 837	-	-	_	-	-	-	9 837	9 935	10 034
Total number of households	5	14 928 461	14 928 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 928 461	15 757 165	
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		128977	128977						-	128 977	130267	131570
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		128 977	128 977	-	-	_	-	-	-	128 977	130 267	131 570
Electricity (< min.service level)		19647	19647						-	19 647	19843	20041
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources		0	0						-	-	0	0
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		19 647	19 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 647	19 843	
Total number of households	5	148 624	148 624	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 624	150 110	151 611
Refuse: Removed at least once a week (min.service)		202748								202 748	203955	205175
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		202 748	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	202 748	203 955	
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0						-	-	C	0
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump		0	0						-	-	C	0
Other rubbish disposal		18180	18180						-	18 180	18362	18546
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		0 18 180	0 18 180	-	-	_	-	-	-	18 180	18 362	18 546
Total number of households	5	220 928	18 180		-		_	_	-	220 928	222 317	223 721
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	13	9	9	_	_	_	_	_	-	9	9	9
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9	9		-	-	-	-	-	9		9
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		- 9	9		-	-	-	_	-	9		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16									-	Ů	Ů
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	"	719	719	-	-	-	-	(227)	(227)	492	756	793
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 141	2 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 141	2 253	2 361
month)		14 816 21 358	784 20 735	-	-	-	-	974 (6 399)	974 (6 399)	1 758 14 337	825 21 814	864 22 861
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal		21 330	20 133	_	-	_	_	(0.399)	(0.339)	14 33/	21 014	22 001
Settlements (R'000) Total cost of FBS provided		39 034	24 380	-		<u> </u>	=	(5 652)	(5 652)	18 727	25 647	26 878
Total cost of FBS provided		39 034	24 360	-	-	_	_	(0 002)	(5 052)	10 /2/	25 047	20 0/8
Highest level of free service provided	Н											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		50 000	50000					0.000	- 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6006.4872 6006.4872					6 000 6 000	6 000 6 000	12 006 12 006	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		13 912 806	13912806						-	13 912 806	14 831 051	15 809 900
Electricity (kw per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)		50 240	50050 240240					50 000 240 000	50 000 240 000	100 050 480 240	50 240	50 240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17	240	240240					240 000	240 000	400 240	240	240
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per	"											
section 17 of MPRA) Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and		15	15						-	15	15	15
impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		342 912	406 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	406 352	360 715	378 029
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent												
households) Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
households)		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6	_							-	-	_	_
Other	ا ۱	_									-	_
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		342 927	406 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	406 367	360 730	378 044

- | Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided
 References
 | Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
 | 2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
 | 3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 | 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
 | 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
 Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 12. Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

- 15. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
 16. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
 17. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB1 Supp						ıdget Year 2020					Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Ye +2 2022/2
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjuste Budge
thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	Duddet	Dudde
roperty rates												
Total Property Rates less Revenue Foregone (exemptions,	-	921 069	921 069					(4 580)	(4 580)	916 489	897 632	940
reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		342 912	406 352						-	406 352	360 715	378
Net Property Rates		578 156	514 717	-	-	-	-	(4 580)	(4 580)	510 137	536 918	562
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		1 147 585	1 013 603					(20 396)	(20 396)	993 207	1 043 828	1 090
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)									-	_		
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		14 816	784	-	-	-	-	974	974	1 758	825	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue ervice charges - water revenue		1 132 769	1 012 819	-	-	-	-	(21 371)	(21 371)	991 449	1 043 004	1 09
Total Service charges - water revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres		440 155	347 820					30 364	30 364	378 185	398 089	41
per indigent household per month) less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per									-	-		
indigent household per month) Net Service charges - water revenue		719 439 436	719 347 101	-	-	-	-	(227) 30 592	(227) 30 592	492 377 693	756 397 333	41
rervice charges - sanitation revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		243 584	223 107					4 686	4 686	227 793	239 638	25
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		243 304	223 101					4000	4 000	221 100	235 030	23
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 141	2 141	_	_	_	_	1	_	2 141	2 253	
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		241 442	220 965	-	-	-	-	4 686	4 686	225 652	237 385	24
ervice charges - refuse revenue Total refuse removal revenue		148 611	124 016					593	593	124 609	137 820	14
Total landfill revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal									-	-		
a week to indigent households) less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once		94.000	20 705					40 000	/0 000	47.00-	24.04	2
a week to indigent households) Net Service charges - refuse revenue	L	21 358 127 253	20 735 103 281					(6 399) 6 992	(6 399) 6 992	14 337 110 273	21 814 116 007	12
ther Revenue By Source Fuel Levy												
Other Revenue	L	111 578	28 390					(1 278)	(1 278)	27 112	37 614	4
Total 'Other' Payanua	Ī	444 570	20 202					14 270	(4 270)	27.4/0	27.04	4
Total 'Other' Revenue XPENDITURE ITEMS	H	111 578	28 390	-	-	-	-	(1 278)	(1 278)	27 112	37 614	-
mployee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages	F	483 632	484 230					57	57	484 287	489 767	48
Pension and UIF Contributions		109 086	109 233					- 11	11	109 244	110 409	11
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		45 457 29 024	45 471 11 598					29 1 594	29 1 594	45 500 13 193	43 139 12 640	1
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance		40 071 60 843	40 121 60 843					5 55	5 55	40 126 60 898	41 376 61 159	4
Cellphone Allowance		69 363 4 281	69 363 4 288					55	-	69 363	70 159 4 581	7
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances		20 184	19 089						-	4 288 19 089	12 638	1
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards		10 845 8 561	10 853 8 514					12 759	12 759	23 612 8 514	24 364 9 161	2
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	29 268	29 621	_	_	_	_	535	535	30 156	29 065	3
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		910 616	893 226	-	-	-	-	15 044	15 044	908 269	908 458	90
otal Employee related costs	1	910 616	893 226	-	-	-	-	15 044	15 044	908 269	908 458	90
Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		306 585	250 543					(1 940)	(1 940)	248 603	248 816	24
Lease amortisation Capital asset impairment									-	-		
otal Depreciation & asset impairment	1	306 585	250 543	-	-	-	-	(1 940)	(1 940)	248 603	248 816	24
Bulk purchases Electricity Bulk Purchases		827 345	818 808							818 808	760 259	86
Water Bulk Purchases	Ļ	389 240 1 216 585	326 795						-	326 795 1 145 603	337 071 1 097 330	35
otal bulk purchases ransfers and grants	Ė		1 145 603	_	_	-	-	_	_			
Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants		5 376	5 376						-	5 376 - 5 376	5 634 5 634	
otal transfers and grants contracted services		53/6	33/6	_	_	-	-	-	-	53/6	3 634	
Outsourced Services CONSULTANT FEES	F	4 112	- 6 888						-	6 888	4 310	
VEHICLE LEASES	E	24 026	24 026					35 730	35 730	59 756	25 179	2
New Services Connections(Recoverables) MAINTENANCE OF THE FINANCIAL SYSTEM		100 235 10 225	106 503 7 708						-	106 503 7 708	105 047 10 881	11
LEASE IT EQUIPMENT OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES	F	15 800 181 268	43 894 132 233					(33) 98 894	(33) 98 894	43 861 231 128	16 558 266 329	1 26
Consultants and Professional Services									-	-		
Contractors otal contracted services		335 665	321 251	-	-	-	-	134 592	134 592	455 843	428 305	43
Other Expenditure By Type	F	20,000	20.000							20.000	20.00=	
Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions	E	36 262	36 232 (1 661)							36 232 (1 661)	38 002	3
Bank Charges Bursary Scheme - Internal &External	E	6 506 1 723	4 879 1 292					60	- 60	4 879 1 353	6 818 1 806	
Insurance Premiums& Execess Payments Skills Levy Contribution	F	6 269	4 702							4 702	6 570	
Training	F	5 326	5 307				200	173	373	5 680	5 283	١.
Membership Fees Public Participation	E	9 475	9 286					3 075	3 075	12 361	9 930	1
Advertisements Disaster Management Contingency	F	2 441	1 865 147					(19)	(19)	1 846 147	2 596	
Purchase & Distribution of 240L Bins & Refuse Removal Telephones & Faxes	Rural	Areas 8 506	(338) 6 448						-	(338)	8 914	
Marketing	E		196							196		
Municipal charges Other Expenditure	E	3 776 155 334	3 776 95 688				3 597	(15 345)	(11 748)	3 776 83 940	3 958 74 126	7
otal Other Expenditure	1	235 618	167 821		<u> </u>		3 797	(12 056)	(8 259)	159 563	158 003	15
Employee related costs	14	159 275	158 113					4 199	4 199	162 312	162 312	16
Other materials	L	2 438	1 579					143	143	1 722	1 726	
Contracted Services Other Expenditure	L	90 789 258 806	83 204 211 062					47 013 (14 046)	47 013 (14 046)	130 217 197 016	129 175 196 938	12 19
otal Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	511 307	453 958			-		37 309	37 309	491 266	490 151	49
Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performant Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff relevine.		lget										
Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a reconciled to the categories.		I nature										
Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goo	dwill a	rising' or 'ioint ve	nture' budaets w	here circumstani	es require this (i	nclude separatel	y under relevant i	notes)				
Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approx Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (si	ved in	the same financia	al year. Reflect m	nost recent adjus	ted budget.				audited (note: onl	v where undor-	nendina covild re-	t reasone+
ave for	crult1	1 -71-07 anu seci	w(4)(d) MITN	y roomineu dili	ongma budge	approved dist i	univat ililäh	waterribrits i	anou prote. UNI	,e unuersp		. rosauridi.
. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA . Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA	F											
0. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Province	ial Gov	ernment revenue under-	collection (MFMA	section 28/21/a); additional reve	nue appropriatio	n on existina prov	grammes (section	n 28(2))(b); proiei	ted savings (se	ction 28(2)(d1): A	rror correr
 Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: in: 			. ,	-(=)(0)		. , . ,		,		3-130	. , /(-),, 0	
 Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; inc ec G = B + C + D + E + F 	_	r										_

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28 February 2021

						dget Year 2020					Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	· ·	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
ASSETS				_			_					
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		2 043 467	2 043 467					173 391	173 391	2 216 859	2 305 745	2 401 26
Less: provision for debt impairment		1 609 989	1 609 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 609 989	1 638 188	1 666 95
Total Consumer debtors	1	433 479	433 479	-	-	-	-	173 391	173 391	606 870	667 557	734 31
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		1 505 545	1 505 545						-	1 505 545	1 609 989	1 638 18
Contributions to the provision		303 415	303 415						-	303 415		228 13
Bad debts written off		(198 972)	(198 972)						-	(198 972)		(199 37
Balance at end of year		1 609 989	1 609 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 609 989	1 638 188	1 666 95
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		5 964 734	6 009 168				207 281	18 378	225 659	6 234 827	5 873 130	5 874 41
Leases recognised as PPE	2	-	-						-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		306 585	306 585						-	306 585	306 988	307 41
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	5 658 149	5 702 583	-	-	-	207 281	18 378	225 659	5 928 242	5 566 142	5 567 00
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									_	_		
Current portion of long-term liabilities		36 173	36 173						_	36 173	30 112	30 696
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		36 173	36 173	_	_	-	_	_	_	36 173	30 112	30 696
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		738 401	742 539						_	742 539	767 767	798 484
Other creditors		77 395	248 316						_	248 316	77 782	78 171
Unspent conditional transfers		112	112						_	112		91
VAT		- 112							_	-	-	_
Total Trade and other payables	1	815 908	990 967	_	_	-	_	_	_	990 967	845 651	876 747
Non current liabilities - Borrowing	'	013 300	330 307	_		_	_	_	_	330 301	043 031	0/0/4/
Borrowing	3	249 191	249 191						_	249 191	219 078	188 383
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	ľ	29 696	29 696						_	29 696	28 696	950
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		278 886	278 886	_	_	-	_	_	_	278 886	247 774	189 333
Provisions - non current		210 000	270 000	_	-	-	_	_	_	210 000	241 114	109 333
Retirement benefits		267 640	267 640						_	267 640	275 669	283 939
			79 662							79 662		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other		79 662	79 002						-	79 002	80 060	80 460
		347 301	347 301	_	_	-	_	_	-	347 301	355 729	364 399
Total Provisions - non current		347 301	347 301	_	-	-	_	_	_	347 301	355 / 29	304 395
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5 051 441	5 065 194	-			209 754	207 668	417 422	5 482 617	5 416 666	5 419 70
GRAP adjustments									-	-		
Restated balance		5 051 441	5 065 194	-	-	-	209 754	207 668	417 422	5 482 617	5 416 666	5 419 701
Surplus/(Deficit)		242 598	76 719	-	-	-	2 527	24 032	26 559	103 278	48 541	144 626
Transfers to/from Reserves									-	-		
Depreciation offsets									-	-		
Other adjustments									-	-		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5 294 039	5 141 913	-	-	-	212 281	231 700	443 982	5 585 895	5 465 206	5 564 32
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund									-	-		
Capital replacement									-	-		
Self-insurance									_	_		
Other reserves									-	_		
Revaluation									_	_		
Total Reserves	2	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	5 294 039	5 141 913	_	_		212 281	231 700	443 982	5 585 895	5 465 206	5 564 327

References

- Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
- 2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
- 3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
- 4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- 6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

10. G = B + C + D + E + F

11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28 February 2021

G1481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB3	Adjustments to the SE	perion	nunce object	20102		udget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	В	С	D D	E	F	G	H	Duuget	Buuget
Vote 1 - Municipal Council Function 1 - Office of the Mayor												
% discretionary grant spent as per Mayor's	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
% funds spent for Mayor's busary % of funds spent for Mayor's Social	%	100% 100%								100% 100%	100% 100%	100% 100%
Function 2 - Speaker of Council	70	10070								100%	10070	10070
% spent on leased ward offices Number of Sector Meetings planned for the	% Number	100% 12								100%	100% 12	100% 12
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager's Office	Number	12								12	12	12
Function 1 - Municipal Manager												
Improved working capital % revenue growth	Ratio %	2%								2%	2%	2%
% spend on grants funded capital projects	%									270		
Function 2 - Operations Support Services within Division Operational Support	Time	48 hours								48 hours	48 hours	48 hours
Vote 3 - Internal Audit												
Function 1 - Executive Manager % of Approved Internal Audit Plan implemented	%	92%								92%	92%	92%
approved Ethics plan	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Function 2 - Internal Audit approved Internal Audit Plan	%	95%								95%	95%	95%
Function 2 - Corporate Ethics										3570		
Number of reports submitted to the RMC Number of Ethics Strategies approved by MM	No. No.	4 Implementation								4 Implementation	4 Implementation	4 Implementation
Vote 4 - Strategic Management Services		,								p.omontatiOH		,
Function 1 - Executive Manager Manager	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
% Implementation of the audit action plans evaluation conducted	No.	1								1	1	1
No. of special programmes implemented Function 2 - Integrated Development Planning	No.	4								4	4	4
Council	No.	2								2	2	2
Roadshow inputs	No.	2								2	2	2
Function 3 - Cooperative Governnace Number of reports on stakeholder relations	No.	4								4	4	4
Number of IGR Strategy reviewed	No.	N/A								N/A	N/A	N/A
Function 4 - Monitoring, Evaluation and Risk Annual SDBIP submitted to the Municipal	No.	1								1	1	1
Number of Annual Report submitted to MM for	No.	2								2	2	2
Number of Draft SDBIP submitted to Finance Function 5 - Municipal Governance Support Services	No.	1								1	1	1
% Implementation of Municipal governance	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Function 6 - Corporate Communications and Number of adverts on City Profile	No.	2								2	2	2
% call centre queries received versus attended	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Vote 5 - Corporate Support Services Function 1 - Executive Manager												
% Implementation of the WSP	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
% savings on allocated litigation budget % implementation of audit action plans	%	5.5% 100%								5.5% 100%	6% 100%	7% 100%
Number of Council resolution implementation	No.	4								100%	4	4
Function 2 - Human Capital Management % review and completion of all HR policies	%	100%								4000/	100%	100%
Sub-function 1 - Employee Relations Management	76	10076								100%	10076	10076
% conciliations attended versus invites received	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Sub-function 2 - Employee Wellness Number of National Priority events held as per	No.											
% of employees provided with wellness	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Sub-function 3 - Learning and Development Number of training programmes implemented	No.	23								23	30	30
Number of WSP/ATR to LGSETA submitted	No.	1								1	1	1
Sub-function 4 - Organisational Development % Implementation of the PMS Action Plan	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Number of EE reports to be submitted to DoL	No.	1								1	1	1
Sub-function 5 - Human Capital Administration Number of leave provision reports submitted to	No.	1								1	1	1
Sub-function 6 - Occupational Health and Safety												
Number of OHS complaince audits conducted Number of employees undergone medical	No. No.	17 280								17 280	17 280	17 280
Function 3 - Lagal Administration		200								200	200	200
Sub-function 1 - Litigation Management Average time taken to issue legal opinion/	Time	10 days								10 days	10 days	10 days
Sub-function 2 - Contract Management										10 days -		
Average time taken to issue draft legal Sub-function 3 - Legal Administration Compliance	Time	7 days								7 days	7 days	7 days
Average time (days) taken to provide written	Time	10 days								10 days	10 days	10 days
Days taken to comment on internal draft	Days	7 days								7 days	7 days	7 days
Function 4 - Corporate Administration Average time (days) taken to disseminate	Time	12 days								12 days	12 days	12 days
Average time (days) taken to circulate the	Time	17 days								17 days	17 days	12 days
Function 5 - Information Communication Technology % network downtime	%	10%								10%	10%	10%
Vote 6 - Financial Management Services												
Function 1 - Executive Manager % revenue collected	%	92%								92%	92%	92%
Number of billing cycles completed	No.	12								12	12	12
Function 2 - Budget and Treasury % compliance with the MFMA Budgeting	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Time taken to submit Annual Financial	Time	7 months								7 months	7 months	7 months
Function 3 - Revenue Management Number of debtors reconciliation reports	No.	4								4	4	4
% budgeted versus revenue billed	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Function 4 - Credit Control Number of reports on Credit Control Analysis	No.	4								4	4	4
% payment rate on main tariffs	%	92%								92%	92%	92%
Function 5 - Valuations Number of valuation reconciliation	No.	12								12	12	12
Function 6 - Expenditure Management		12								12		
Number of days taken to release salaries Number of reviewed VAT Appointment Ratio	No. No.	3 days 1								3 days	3 days	3 days
Table of reviewed VAT Appointment Ratio	J								l	1 1		

					Bu	dget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	Unit of measurement	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22 Adjusted	+2 2022/23 Adjusted
		Budget A	A1	В	capital C	Unavoid. D	Govt E	F		H H	Budget	Budget
Vote 7 - Integrated Environmental Management Function 1 - Executive Manager												
% households with access to refuse removal	%	86%								86%	86%	86%
% completeness of the billing information Function 3 - Biodiversity Management	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Number of Annual Game audit conducted	No.	1								1	1	1
% completion of issued grave digging orders Function 4 - Environmental Planning and climate	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Average time (days) taken to comment on land	Time	30 days								- 30 days	30 days	30 days
Average time (days) taken to respond to	Time	15 days								15 days	16 days	17 days
Number of Climate Change Programmes Function 5 - Tourism Management	No.	4								4	4	4
% Tourism Product Website developed in line	%	1								1	0	0
Number of stakeholder engagement sessions Vote 8 - Community Development Services	No.	4								4	4	4
Function 1 - Executive Manager												
% implementation of all Community develoment Function 2 - Sport Arts Culture and Recreation	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Sub-function 1 - Sports and Recreation												
Number of sports and recreation programmes Number of visits for sports field maintenance	No. No.	8 1200								8 1200	8 1200	8 1200
Sub-function 2 - Libraries										1200		1200
Number of library outreach programmes % installation of the modular library	No. %	100%								4000/	100%	100%
% project completion in line with the project	%	100%								100% 100%	100%	100%
% of funds utilised for purchasing of library	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Sub-function 3 - Heritage, Arts and Culture Number of heritage programmes implemented	No.	7								7	7	7
Number of museum programmes implemented	No.	4								4	4	4
Number of arts and culture programmes Function 3 - Social Development	No.	6								6 0	6	6
Number of indigent household registered	No.	8029								8029	8029	8029
% implementation of social development Function 4 - Public Safety	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
% implementation of Public Law Enforcement	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Number of road blocks conducted Km of road painted	Number Km	2000 291								2000 291	2000 301	2000 270
Function 5 - Testing and Licensing		201								231		2.0
% Vehicle roadworthy applications processed % licence applications processed on the eNatis	%	100% 100%								100%	100% 100%	100% 100%
Vote 9 - Economic Development Services	70	10076								100%	100 /6	10076
Function 1 - Executive Manager % completion of housing construction in line	%	100%								4000/	100%	100%
% approval of complaint development	%	100%								100% 100%	100%	100%
Number of employment opportunities on	No.	1200								1200	1000	1000
Function 2 - Entreprise and Rural Development Number of inspections conducted on	No.	5								5	6	6
Function 3 - Human Settlement and Real Estate		,										
Number of reports on informal settlement Function 4 - Development Planning	No.	4								4	4	4
Number of reports on illegal land use	No.	4								4	4	4
Average time (days) taken to submit compliant Function 5 - Building Development Management	Time	30 days								30 days	30 days	30 days
Number of building inspection report	No.	4								4	4	4
Average time (days) taken to process compliant Vote 10 - Utilities Management Services	Time	30 days								30 days	30 days	30 days
Function 1 - Executive Manager												
% of households with access of electricity % of households with access to basic level	%	88% 87%								88% 87%	90% 90%	90% 90%
% of households with access to basic level	%	97%								97%	97%	97%
% reduction of water distribution losses Function 2 - Water and Sanitation	%	43%								43%	30%	30%
Number of Informal settlements provided with	No.	82								82	82	82
Number of informal settlements provided with Number of informal settlements provided with	No. No.	47 111								47 111	47 111	47 111
% completion of water projects in line with the	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
% completion of sanitation projects in line with % completion of energy projects in line with the	%	100% 100%								100%	100% 100%	100% 100%
Function 3 - Energy Services	/0	100%								100% 0%	100%	100%
Number of Sub-station inspections11/6,6kv	No.	120								120	120	120
Number of Sub-station inspections 33kv Average time taken (days) to attend to requests	No. Time (days)	1200 2 days								1200 2 days	1200 2 days	1200 2 days
Average time taken (days) to attend to requests		5 days								5 days	5 days	5 days
% of roads infrastructure maintained in line with	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Function 2 - Roads and Stormwater										0%		
% implementation of roads and storm water Km of gravel roads gravelled	% Km	100% 150km								100% 150km	100% 150 km	100% 150 km
Km of gravel roads maintained	Km	12.32km								12.32km	13 km	14 km
Function 3 - Facilities Management Average time taken to respond to service request	Time	7 days								7 days	14 days	14 days
Sub-function 1 - Fleet Maintenance										-		
% of fleet available to the user departments Sub-function: PMU	%	70%								70% 0%	96%	96%
Annual PMU close out report on the MIG	No.	1								100%	1	1
% project completion in line with the project Function 5 - Facilities Management	%	100%								100% 0%	100%	100%
Sub-function 2 - Building Maintenance										0%		
% completion of assigned works (Plumbing, And so on for the rest of the Votes	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
References							1			- 1		

- References

 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

 2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

 3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

 4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

 5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

 6. NOTE include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28 February 2021

Basis of calculation Short term/long term rating Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	Audited Outcome		2019/20	Ви	dget Year 2020/	21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	+2 2022/2
Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure								
· ·	7.2%	1.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.9%	2.8%	3.2%	2.9%
/Own Revenue	8.3%	2.1%	3.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
and grante								
Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	1709.7%	1340.5%	873.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
1								
Current assets/current liabilities Current assets/current liabilities less debtors >	48.0% 48.0%	49.2% 49.2%	52.7%	55.4% 55.4%	44.7% 44.7%	63.9% 0.0%	81.6% 0.0%	87.0% 0.0%
90 days/current liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	4.1%	5.9%	35.4%	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1
Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	102.7%	100.0%	86.0%	87.0%	87.0%	91.0%	92.0%	92.0%
	100.0%	100.0%	95.9%	100.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%
Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	15.2%	15.5%	16.8%	13.7%	15.8%	20.4%	22.9%	23.6%
Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
MFMA s 65(e))			1007 69/	2000.00/	E70E 00/	1707 70/	1011 70/	1057.8
1			1007.0%	2099.0%	5705.0%	1121.170	1211.770	1007.0
Total Volume Losses (kW)	45 159 500	6 726 249	55 061 553	46 494 826	22 857 332	22 857 332	22 857 332	22 857
Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	04.545		50 000 040	40.404.000	05 000 050	05 000 070	05 000 070	05.000
% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and	34 515	46 499 853	58 999 949	46 494 826	35 628 972	35 628 972	35 628 972	35 628
generated	6.4%	9 74%	8 33%	9 70%	12 54%	12 54%	12 54%	12.
Total Volume Losses (kl)	4 084 665	3 982 723	3 523 216	3 972 723.35	47 557 174	47 557 174	47 557 174	47 557
Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	34 428	37 164 764	35 507 829 6	37 154 764 0	4 713 002 6	4 713 002 6	4 713 002 6	4 713 0
% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and								
generated	30.8%	12.11%	10.54%	27.10%	27.92%	27.92%	27.92%	27.
Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	26.9%	28.7%	29.0%	27.2%	30.8%	29.3%	30.0%	28.2%
Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	26.9%	30.0%	30.1%	28.3%	32.0%	30.5%	31.2%	29.3%
R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.3%	3.6%	9.5%	15.3%	15.7%	15.9%	16.2%	15.2%
FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12.2%	11.6%	10.3%	10.7%	10.4%	9.8%	10.6%	9.7%
	3956.6%	2665.7%	3926.9%	2767.0%	2319.7%	2510.9%	2657.5%	2809.49
(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)								
Grants)/Debt service payments due within	21.4%	20.0%	11.9%	13.0%	14.9%	19.6%	22.0%	22.8%
	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 davs/current liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e1)) Total Volume Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated Total Volume Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) Total Rewonue excluding capital revenue)	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets/current liabilities Podavs/current liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e)) Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated Total Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) Total Rewonue excluding capital revenue.	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets/current liabilities 90 davs/current liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e)) Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated Total Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) Total Ram/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) Total Revenue excluding capital	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets/current liabilities Current assets/current liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing Last 12 Mths Last 12 Mths Last 12 Mths Billing Last 12 Mths Last 12 Mths Last 12 Mths Billing Last 12 Mths Last 12 Mths Last 12 Mths Last 12 Mths Billing Last 12 Mths Last 12	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets/current liabilities Current assets/current liabilities Current assets/current liabilities 90 davs/current liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities 4.1% 5.9% 35.4% 0.0 0.0 100.0% 100.0	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets/current liabilities Current assets/current liabilities Current assets/current liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities A 1 % 5.9% 35.4% 0.0 0.0 Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing 102.7% 100.0% 86.0% 87.0% 87.0% 100.0% 100.0% 95.9% 100.0% 87.0% Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue 15.2% 15.5% 16.8% 13.7% 15.8% Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Volume Losses (kW) 45 159 500 6 726 249 7 100.0% 7 2099.0% 7	Current assets/current liabilities	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets/current liabilities Current assets/current liabilities Current assets/current liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities A 1.1% 5.9% 35.4% 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.1 0.1 Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing 102.7% 100.0% 86.0% 87.0% 87.0% 87.0% 87.0% 87.0% 100.0% 100.0% 95.9% 100.0% 87.0% 87.0% 87.0% 87.0% 87.0% 87.0% 87.0% 87.0% 87.0% 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1007.6% 2099.0% 5705.0% 1727.7% 1211.7% 101al Volume Losses (Rand 1000) W Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold/yunits purchased and generated less units logical levenue levenue levenue levenue levenue levenue levenue levenue

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28 February 2021

						2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	zuzurz1 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census							
	Ref.					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Pemographics Population Females aged 5- 14 Males aged 5- 14 Females aged 15- 24 Males aged 15- 34 Unemolowment		383 684 22 895 23 221 55 683 63 121 58 025							391 358 23 353 23 685 56 776 64 383 59 186			
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12	00020							00 100			
None R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R2 200 R1 601 - R2 200 R3 201 - R8 400 R8 401 - R12 800 R8 12 801 - R25 800 R12 801 - R25 800 R12 801 - R35 800 R12 801 - R34 800 R13 801 - R34 800 R14 801 - R34 800 R15 801 - R34 800		18 2191 4 276 4 276 6 518 16 666 2 21 810 10 1028 10 7026 2 2059 4 429							18 645 4 378 4 378 6 668 17 086 22 382 16 901 12 238 10 264 7 169 3 061 439			
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description	13											
Household/demographics (000)	-											
Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)		33 864 68 860 147 152 18 219 3 600							392 70 150 19 3 672			
Housing statistics	3	300							0012			
Formal Informal Total number of households		108 892 38 260 147 152					-		109 981 40 114 150 095			
Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province's Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	5		-	-	-	-		-	-	-		
Economic Inflation/inflation outbook (CPP0) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remumeration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)	6											
Collection rates	7			l			1			1	l	
Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue fettors Revenue fettors					% % % %	% % % %	% % %	% % %	% % %	% % % %		

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	В	udget Year 2020/	21	2020/21 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
i otal municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water: Piped water inside dwelling							138 786	140 174	141 576
		Piped water inside owelling Piped water inside varid (but not in dwelling)							138 /86	140 1/4	141 5/6
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	10	Minimum Service Level and Ahove sub-total	_					_	138 786	140 174	141 576
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	_	_		_	_	_	9 837	9 935	10 034
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							5 031	9 555	10 034
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				_		_	9 837	9 935	10 034
		Total number of households	_	_	_	_		_	148 623	150 109	151 610
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							131 975	133 295	134 628
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet							16 649	16 815	16 983
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 624	150 110	151 611
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							9 837	9 935	10 034
		No tollet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 837	9 935	10 034
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-		158 461	160 045	161 645
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							128 977	130 267	131 570
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
	1	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 977	130 267	131 570
	1	Electricity (< min.service level)							19 647	19 843	20 041
	1	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
	1	Other energy sources									
	1	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 647	19 843	20 041
	ı	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 624	150 110	151 611

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28 February 2021 Budget Year 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework 2018/19 Description of economic indicator Basis of calculation 2001 Census 2007 Survey 2011 Cens Outcome Outcome Outcome Original Budget Outcome Outcome Outcome Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 120 748 121 955 Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump
Using communal refuse dump
Using own refuse dump
Other rubbish disposal
No rubbish disposal
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total 18 180 18 362 18 54 18 180 18 362 18 546 138 928 140 317 141 721 otal number of households 020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditu Budget Year 2020/21 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 Municipal in-house services Budget Year Budget Year Budget Year 2020/21 +1 2021/22 +2 2022/23 Outcome Outcome Outcome Household service targets (000) Pined water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Pipea water inside yard (out not in a weeling)
Using public tap (at least min.service level)
Other water supply (at least min.service level)
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply

Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Below Minimum Service Level's
Total number of households
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total
Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)

Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total

Electricity (< min. service level)

Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal

Below Minimum Service Level sub-total
otal number of households 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditu Budget Year 2020/21 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 Municipal entity services Budget Year Budget Year Budget Year 2020/21 +1 2021/22 +2 2022/23 Outcome Household service targets (000) Name of municipal entity Vater: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)

Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total

Using public tap (< min.service level)

Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total
Total number of households Name of municipal entity Sanitation/sewerage:
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Pit toilet (ventilated)
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total
Bucket toilet
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions

Below Minimum Service Level sub-total

Total number of households

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28 February 2021 Budget Year 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditur 2020/21 Framework Description of economic indicator Basis of calculation 2001 Census 2007 Survey Outcome Outcome Outcom Original Budget nergy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)

Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources

Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Name of municipal entity Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal
No rubbish disposal
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total
Total number of households 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 Budget Year 2020/21 Services provided by 'external mechanisms' Full Year Budget Year Budget Year Budget Year 2020/21 +1 2021/22 +2 2022/23 Outcome Original Budget Outcome Outcome Names of service providers ousehold service targets (000) Vater:
Piped water inside dwelling
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Water tenkering TWIN M AQUA TRANSPORT 64 609 64 609 64 60 Other water supply (at least min.service level)

Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total

Using public tap (< min.service level) 64 609 Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply

Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 64 609 64 609 64 60 Names of service providers
Rental of Toilet
SUPREME SANITATION Sanitation/sewerage:
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)
Flush toilet (with septic tank) 14 770 000 15 597 120 16 376 976 Vacuum tankers PONEHO SANITATION Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total
Bucket toilet
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) 14 770 000 15 597 120 16 376 976 No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total 14 770 000 15 597 120 16 376 97 Names of service providers Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)

Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Removed at least once a week
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total
Removed less frequently than once a week
Using communal refuse dump
Using own refuse dump
Other rubbish disposal NKTT TRADING 82 000 No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total otal number of households 82 000 82 000 82 000 Budget Year +1 2021/22 +2 2022/23 Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided Unfore. Nat. or Prov. Unavoid. Govt Other Adjusts. Total Adjusts. Original Budget Prior Adjusted Accum. Funds Multi-year capital Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS List type of FBS service Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000) 14 816 lumber of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) umber of HH receiving this type of FBS

Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlement

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28 February 2021

G1481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB5 /	Adjustments B	Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assump	tions - 28 Febru	ary 2021										
						2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	2020/21 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		
									2020/21		rramework			
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census									
			l	l		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		
	Ref.					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											1	
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)		719	719					(227)	(227)	492	756	793
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		9	9						-	9	9	9
		Informal settlements (R '000)									-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									-	-		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)									-	=		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									-	-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)									-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									-	-		
		Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									-	-		
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements												
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS												
List type of FBS service	rtei.	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)		2 141	2 141							2 141	2 253	2 361
List type of 1 b3 service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		2 141	2 141							2 141	2 2 3 3	2 301
		Informal settlements (R '000)		, and							_	_	ŭ	· ·
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									_	_		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)									_	_		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									-	-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)									-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									-	-		
		Other (R '000)									-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									-	-		
1		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		21 358	20 735					(6 399)	(6 399)	14 337	21 814	22 861
				9	9						-	9	9	9
		Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									-	-		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)									-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									-	-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)									-	_		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									-	-		
		Other (R '000)									-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									-	-		
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28 February 2021

Description			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	M	edium Term Revo	enue and Exper	nditure Framew	ork
	Ref	MFMA section	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousands			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Filoi Aujusteu	Budget	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	40 375	60 674	98 336	38 871	17 370	57 357	69 789	82 884
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	(451 815)	(437 174)	(455 168)	(345 378)	(253 284)	(283 933)	(66 694)	(11 956)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	232 129	154 272	4 742	242 598	76 719	103 278	48 541	144 626
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	1.8%	8.1%	7.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-0.8%	-1.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	93.9%	102.7%	102.7%	102.2%	102.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	11.5%	11.8%	6.7%	7.2%	8.1%	9.5%	9.5%	8.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.7%	9.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	1.1%	1.7%	4.8%	8.1%	7.1%	7.4%	7.8%	7.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	1.0%	4.0%	12.4%	11.9%	11.9%	11.2%	3.4%	3.2%

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28 February 2021

				Вι	dget Year 2020	/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	Á1	B	Č	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		525 705	533 631	-	-	_	_	533 631	503 491	551 108
Local Government Equitable Share		511 573	511 573				_	511 573	495 630	542 724
Finance Management Grant	3	1 307	1 307				-	1 307	1 550	1 700
Expanded Public Works Program		6 897	6 897				-	6 897		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant			-				-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant		5 928	13 854				-	13 854	6 311	6 684
Other transfers/grants [insert description]							_	-		
Provincial Government:		14 500	14 650		-	(400)	(400)	14 250	14 750	15 286
Sport, Arts Recreation and Culture Grant		13 500	12 900			(400)	(400)	12 500	14 000	14 500
Performance Management Grant		-	750				_	750	750	786
Disaster Management Grant	4		-				-	-		
Expanded Public Works Program		1 000	1 000				_	1 000		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5						_	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	3 847	-	3 847	3 847	-	-
HIV / AIDS Grant					3 847		3 847	3 847 -		
Other grant providers:		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]							-			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	540 205	548 281	-	3 847	(400)	3 447	551 727	518 241	566 394
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		179 201	176 254	-	(1 473)		(1 473)	174 781	189 490	202 019
Integrated Urban Development Grant		113 838	110 891		(1 473)		(1 473)	109 418	120 397	127 657
Integrated National Electrification Program		12 800	12 800				_	12 800	10 593	12 202
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		10 000	10 000				_	10 000	13 500	15 000
Finance Management Grant		243	243				_	243	-	-
Expanded Public Works Program		120	120				-	120	45.000	47.460
Water Services Infrastructure Grant Provincial Government:		42 200 7 500	42 200 55 100	_	4 000	400	4 400	42 200 59 500	45 000 8 000	47 160 8 500
Sport, Arts Recreation and Culture Grant		7 500	6 600		4 000	400	400	7 000	8 000	8 500
Property Master and Valuation Management System Grant		7 300	0 000		4 000	400	4 000	4 000	8 000	0 300
Human Settlement Development Grant			48 500		4 000		4 000	48 500		
District Municipality:		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
[insert description]		_	_		_	_	-	-	_	
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
[insert description]								-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	186 701	231 354	_	2 527	400	2 927	234 281	197 490	210 519
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		726 906	779 635	_	6 374	_	6 374	786 009	715 731	776 913

- 1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- 2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- $4. \ Housing \ subsidies \ for \ housing \ where \ ownership \ transferred \ to \ organisations \ or \ persons \ outside \ the \ control \ of \ the \ municipality$
- 5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- 6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28 February 2021

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments	Judy	jet - expendit	are on mansie	•	udget Year 2020		<u> </u>		Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Daniel de la constantina	D-6	0			_	1		A.P. ()	2021/22	2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1	, ,			, ,	J		•		
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		525 705	533 631	-	_	-	-	533 631	503 491	551 108
Local Government Equitable Share		511 573	511 573				_	511 573	495 630	542 724
Finance Management Grant		1 307	1 307				-	1 307	1 550	1 700
Expanded Public Works Program		6 897	6 897				-	6 897	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant			-				-	_	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		5 928	13 854				-	13 854	6 311	6 684
Other transfers/grants [insert description]							-	_		
Provincial Government:	1	14 500	14 650	-	-	(400)	(400)	14 250	14 750	15 286
Sport, Arts Recreation and Culture Grant		13 500	12 900			(400)	(400)	12 500	14 000	14 500
Performance Management Grant		-	750				-	750	750	786
Disaster Management Grant	ĺ		-				-	_		
Expanded Public Works Program		1 000	1 000				-	1 000		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]							_	_		
District Municipality:		_	-	_	3 847	_	3 847	3 847	_	_
HIV / AIDS Grant					3 847		3 847 -	3 847		
Other grant providers:		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]							-	_		
							-	_		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		540 205	548 281	-	3 847	(400)	3 447	551 727	518 241	566 394
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		179 201	176 254	_	(1 473)	_	(1 473)	174 781	189 490	202 019
Integrated Urban Development Grant		113 838	110 891		(1 473)		(1 473)	109 418	120 397	127 657
Integrated National Electrification Program		12 800	12 800				-	12 800		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		10 000	10 000				-	10 000	10 593	12 202
Finance Management Grant		243	243				-	243	45 000	47 160
Expanded Public Works Program		120	120				-	120	13 500	15 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		42 200	42 200				-	42 200		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]							-	_		
Provincial Government:	1	7 500	55 100	-	4 000	400	400	59 500	8 000	8 500
Sport, Arts Recreation and Culture Grant	ĺ	7 500	6 600			400	400	7 000	8 000	8 500
Property Master and Valuation Management System Grant					4 000			4 000		
Human Settlement Development Grant			48 500				-	48 500		
District Municipality:	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	- -		
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]							-	-		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		186 701	231 354	_	2 527	400	(1 073)	234 281	197 490	210 519

- 1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
- $2. \ Only\ complete\ if\ a\ previous\ adjusted\ budget\ has\ been\ approved\ in\ the\ same\ financial\ year.\ Reflect\ most\ recent\ adjusted\ budget.$
- 3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28 February 2021

					udget Year 2020	/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22	2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
thousands		Α	Ā1	В	Ċ	Ď	Ě	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		525 705	533 631				-	533 631	503 491	551 10
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		525 705	533 631	_	-	-	-	533 631	503 491	551 10
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts		14 500	14 650			(400)	(400)	14 250	14 750	15 2
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		14 500	14 650	_	_	(400)	(400)	14 250	14 750	15 2
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						(/	_	_		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts					3 847		3 847	3 847		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	3 847	_	3 847	3 847	_	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					0 0 4 1		-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts								_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_		_	_			_	
otal operating transfers and grants revenue		540 205	548 281	_	3 847	(400)	3 447	551 727	518 241	566 39
otal operating transfers and grants revenue	2	540 205	J40 Z01		3 041	(400)	3 447	331 121	310 241	300 3
			_			_	_			
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		179 201	176 254		(1 473)		(1 473)	174 781	189 490	202 0
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		179 201	176 254	_	(1 473)	_	(1 473)	174 781	189 490	202 0
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		7 500	55 100	-	4 000	400	4 400	59 500	8 000	8 5
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		7 500	55 100	-	4 000	400	4 400	59 500	8 000	8 5
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							_	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			_		_				_	
otal capital transfers and grants revenue		186 701	231 354		2 527	400	2 927	234 281	197 490	210 5
otal capital transfers and grants revenue		100 101	231 334		- 2 321	-	- 2 921	234 201	131 430	210 3
•		_							<u> </u>	
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	1	726 906	779 635	_	6 374	_	6 374	786 009	715 731	776 9

- 1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- $6.\ E=B+C+D$
- 7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28 February 2021

					Bu	dget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Daugot	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	Duugot	Juagot
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Cash transfers to other municipalities	١.											
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description] [insert description]									_	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	_											
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description] [insert description]									_	_		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_		_	_
Cash transfers to other Organs of State	3											
[insert description]	3								-	-		
[insert description] [insert description]									_ [_		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Cash transfers to other Organisations	4											
[insert description] Social Responsibility	4	1 636						(623)	(623)	1 014	1 014	1 014
Grants: Discretionary		355						(149)	(149)	205	205	205
Council Advancement Programme		238						(83)	(83)	155	155	155
Community Development Initiatives		3 147						(1 101)	(1 101)	2 046	2 046	2 046
CRDP/ Rental tiolets		0						(1.01)	()	-	20.0	20.0
Poverty Alleviation									_	_		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		5 376	-	-	1	-	-	(1 957)	(1 957)	3 420	3 420	3 420
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	5 376	_	_	-	_	_	(1 957)	(1 957)	3 420	3 420	3 420
		00.0						(1.00.)	(1.00.7)	0.120	0.20	
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Grants: Councillors	1								-	-		
EPWP Projects									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-		_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-seek transfers to Estitics (Other Esternal Mackenieses												
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2											
[insert description] [insert description]	2								_	-		
[insert description]									_	_		
[Insert description]									_			
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description] TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-		-	-
TOTAL PARENCE OF THE ORDANO OF TIME.			<u> </u>	_			_	<u> </u>	_		_	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
TOTAL TRANSFERS	1	5 376	-	-	-	_	-	(1 957)	(1 957)	3 420	3 420	3 420

- | TOTAL TRANSFERS | References | 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

- Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom
 Insert description of each 'other' organisation
 All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'
- 6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in
- 7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved;

including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a));

additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

GT481 Mogale City	- Supporting Table SB11	Adjustments Budget -	councillor and staff benefits	- 28 February 2021

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB11 Adjust Summary of remuneration	Ref	Original	1		Bulti-year	udget Year 2020 Unfore.	/21 Nat. or Prov.	T		Adjusted	%
Summary of remuneration	ixei	Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt 9	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget 12	chang
R thousands		Α	A1	B	7 C	Ď	E	F	G	H H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) Basic Salaries and Wages		20 663	21 215					-	-	21 215	2.7%
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 118	3 032					-	-	3 032	-2.8%
Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance		737 8 019	482 7 807						_	482 7 807	-34.69 -2.6%
Cellphone Allowance		3 590	3 590					-	-	3 590	
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances									_	_	
Sub Total - Councillors		36 126	36 126			-		-	-	36 126	0.0%
% increase			0							-	
Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages		16 616	16 537					-	-	16 537	-0.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		528	528					-	-	528	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		333	333					-	_	333	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	79					-	-	79	
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance		1 813	1 813					_	_	1 813	0.0%
Housing Allowances		225	225					-	-	225	
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave									-	_	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	19 516	19 516	_		_		_	-	19 516	0.09
% increase			-							-	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		510 979 100 527	557 118 108 705					62 11	62 11	557 180 108 716	9.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		45 124	37 107					29	29	37 136	-17.7
Overtime Performance Bonus		40 596 39 992	19 891 39 076					2 129	2 129	22 020 39 076	-45.8
Motor Vehicle Allowance		59 314	59 315					55	55	59 370	0.1%
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances		4 056	4 063						-	4 063	
Other benefits and allowances		71 105	29 068					0	0	29 068	
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards		10 845 8 561	10 853 8 514					12 759	12 759	23 612 8 514	-0.69
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5		_					_	_	- 0 0 14	-0.07
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase		891 100	873 710	-	-	-	-	15 044	15 044	888 753	-0.39
Total Parent Municipality		946 742	929 352	-	-	-	-	15 044	15 044	944 396	-0.29
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions									_	_	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime Performance Bonus									_	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances									_	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		-
% increase		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	_	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	_	
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards						_	-	_	-		-
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	5									_	i
Long service awards	5	-	-	-	-						
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_		
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase	5		-							944 396	-0.2

- References

 I. Include 1.cons and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s 164 of MFMA achieved

 2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

 3. s57 of the Systems Act

 A. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

 5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

- Column Definitions:

 A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

- reasonably be have for
 7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 10. Adjusts—10. A
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28 February 2021

51401 Mogale City - Supporting Table				,			Budget Ye	•						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description R	lef –	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote									Duuget	Duuget	Duuget	Duuget	Duuget	Duuget	Duuget	Duuget
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		74	282	494	480	589	262	566	93	93	93	93	(234)	2 884	3 022	3 167
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICE	ΞS	3	3	12	_		1	_	3	3	3	3	12	45	47	49
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		(365)	(345)	(561)	(355)	(444)	(365)	(341)	425	425	425	425	3 743	2 665	2 757	2 890
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	s	45 139	45 242	44 396	44 554	46 484	45 044	44 521	49 523	49 523	49 523	49 523	64 388	577 859	603 624	632 674
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MAN	NAC	70 415	9 436	14 567	16 324	16 070	65 684	11 243	22 213	22 213	22 213	22 213	8 176	300 768	294 697	311 465
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	ΓSI	80 031	11 765	(7 438)	6 848	20 682	71 943	6 018	20 585	20 585	20 585	20 585	5 168	277 358	282 368	351 593
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICE	ES	2 177	676	630	757	3 273	1 742	4 661	8 441	8 441	8 441	8 441	206 170	253 850	29 185	39 438
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES	s	192 386	149 067	143 936	146 751	152 771	207 244	141 500	155 147	155 147	155 147	155 147	103 689	1 857 934	1 929 022	2 030 096
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSP	OF	2 201	2 851	7 061	2 471	5 929	6 130	6 646	6 055	6 055	6 055	6 055	1 213	58 723	83 972	62 170
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	-	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	-	-	_
Total Revenue by Vote		392 061	218 978	203 096	217 830	245 355	397 686	214 814	262 486	262 486	262 486	262 486	392 325	3 332 087	3 228 696	3 433 542
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		4 437	4 437	4 422	4 776	5 076	4 441	4 560	3 872	3 872	3 872	3 872	2 169	49 805	48 883	48 992
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		766	735	712	737	793	703	762	516	516	516	516	(237)	7 035	7 026	7 038
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		767	779	941	1 019	866	835	803	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	3 324	14 840	14 885	14 931
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICE	ΞS	11 652	2 945	4 924	1 007	2 992	2 970	2 895	5 291	5 291	5 291	5 291	14 958	65 507	65 248	65 365
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		9 019	7 701	7 997	8 547	9 884	7 872	7 554	12 212	12 212	12 212	12 212	27 777	135 198	133 484	133 911
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	S	13 758	15 700	16 299	16 111	17 349	17 528	16 744	34 000	34 000	34 000	34 000	87 994	337 483	340 620	329 262
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MAN	VAC	12 740	12 711	15 769	16 766	21 267	14 095	10 933	12 956	12 956	12 956	12 956	62 283	218 390	208 876	207 865
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	ΓSI	16 221	33 840	26 448	28 058	18 324	28 033	23 099	28 049	28 049	28 049	28 049	82 601	368 821	369 463	371 150
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICE	ES	5 319	5 954	5 891	6 240	6 460	6 211	5 623	7 316	7 316	7 316	7 316	11 985	82 945	83 061	83 264
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES	S	48 708	153 140	147 407	125 964	110 440	122 919	159 495	148 454	148 454	148 454	148 454	313 824	1 775 712	1 725 052	1 842 595
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSP	OF	4 041	8 111	8 460	7 036	11 135	75 135	14 017	24 222	24 222	24 222	24 222	(51 754)	173 072	183 557	184 542
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	-	-	_
Total Expenditure by Vote		127 428	246 053	239 272	216 261	204 586	280 743	246 483	278 265	278 265	278 265	278 265	554 924	3 228 809	3 180 155	3 288 916
Surplus/ (Deficit)		264 634	(27 075)	(36 176)	1 569	40 769	116 943	(31 669)	(15 779)	(15 779)	(15 779)	(15 779)	(162 600)	103 278	48 541	144 626

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28 February 2021

31461 Mogale City - Supporting Table	Ī			,		po	Budget Ye							Medium Ter	m Revenue and	Expenditure
Description - Standard classification	Ref -	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
	-	Outcome	·					•	•					2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet						
Revenue - Functional									Duddet	Duudet	Duudet	Duudet	Duddet	Duudet	Duudet	Duudet
Governance and administration	Ì	44 611	44 788	44 146	44 570	46 855	44 989	68 805	50 100	50 100	50 100	50 100	223 231	762 395	611 772	641 213
Executive and council		74	282	494	480	589	262	(971)	93	93	93	93	990	2 571	3 022	3 167
Finance and administration		44 538	44 506	43 652	44 090	46 265	44 727	69 776	50 007	50 007	50 007	50 007	222 241	759 824	608 750	638 045
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		70 562	1 970	4 256	4 140	10 526	63 094	(5 799)	26 036	26 036	26 036	26 036	48 176	301 066	316 245	177 064
Community and social services		1 140	1 109	1 218	1 420	3 300	(1 358)	(1 046)	1 892	1 892	1 892	1 892	8 690	22 040	28 359	25 472
Sport and recreation		(692)	(719)	41	(671)	289	(814)	28 386	749	749	749	749	(20 193)	8 621	16 384	16 493
Public safety		225	1 356	903	1 312	5 595	(1 413)	8 696	3 099	3 099	3 099	3 099	(486)	28 584	93 494	(82 421)
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 167	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	8 083	48 500	-	-
Health		69 890	223	2 093	2 079	1 342	66 679	(58 002)	14 234	14 234	14 234	14 234	52 081	193 321	178 009	217 521
Economic and environmental services		14 083	13 594	(3 444)	5 818	19 906	16 436	(18 223)	10 897	10 897	10 897	10 897	24 843	116 602	126 228	115 306
Planning and development		2 508	1 051	959	1 256	3 620	2 924	128	3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	6 513	32 144	58 711	79 310
Road transport		11 574	12 543	(4 403)	4 562	16 286	13 513	(18 351)	7 601	7 601	7 601	7 601	18 330	84 458	67 517	35 995
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		262 801	158 621	158 126	163 295	168 061	273 160	169 489	175 410	175 410	175 410	175 410	96 447	2 151 638	2 174 047	2 499 536
Energy sources		106 908	100 544	90 713	84 521	93 445	114 063	97 351	93 933	93 933	93 933	93 933	38 435	1 101 713	1 144 629	1 200 671
Water management		39 212	32 177	34 597	46 288	42 493	46 564	69 795	36 498	36 498	36 498	36 498	(2 693)	454 426	477 225	507 511
Waste water management		46 266	16 347	18 625	15 942	16 833	46 620	45 632	24 716	24 716	24 716	24 716	(3 181)	301 947	261 085	469 020
Waste management		70 414	9 553	14 191	16 544	15 290	65 913	(43 289)	20 262	20 262	20 262	20 262	63 886	293 551	291 109	322 334
Other		5	5	12	7	7	6	543	43	43	43	43	(372)	386	404	424
Total Revenue - Functional		392 061	218 978	203 096	217 830	245 355	397 686	214 814	262 486	262 486	262 486	262 486	392 325	3 332 087	3 228 696	3 433 542
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		34 150	54 267	48 708	48 327	44 478	116 039	43 239	72 344	72 344	72 344	72 344	39 314	717 898	767 361	757 570
Executive and council		5 779	5 832	5 860	6 271	6 624	5 977	6 053	6 420	6 420	6 420	6 420	7 660	75 736	78 048	78 238
Finance and administration		27 604	47 655	41 907	41 037	36 988	109 227	36 383	64 617	64 617	64 617	64 617	28 537	627 806	674 428	664 401
Internal audit		767	779	941	1 019	866	835	803	1 307	1 307	1 307	1 307	3 117	14 356	14 885	14 931
Community and public safety		18 969	20 645	19 650	21 414	22 634	21 053	23 676	28 246	28 246	28 246	28 246	78 773	339 799	242 239	309 101
Community and social services		2 195	2 862	2 978	3 079	3 054	2 495	2 741	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	7 339	41 742	52 168	52 347
Sport and recreation		5 590	6 068	6 308	6 413	7 821	6 203	9 557	10 475	10 475	10 475	10 475	30 059	119 920	119 809	120 044
Public safety		8 094	8 211	6 819	8 354	8 232	8 623	7 979	9 518	9 518	9 518	9 518	31 697	126 078	30 873	97 040
Housing		1 094	1 170	1 074	1 204	1 055	1 423	1 045	1 705	1 705	1 705	1 705	3 448	18 331	13 334	13 458
Health		1 996	2 335	2 471	2 365	2 472	2 309	2 354	2 799	2 799	2 799	2 799	6 231	33 727	26 056	26 210
Economic and environmental services		17 930	10 904	13 574	9 660	13 012	12 236	15 403	21 874	21 874	21 874	21 874	55 718	235 933	219 898	220 164
Planning and development		14 161	5 855	7 979	4 264	6 511	6 785	5 772	7 023	7 023	7 023	7 023	13 609	93 026	87 029	87 117
Road transport		3 002	4 190	4 782	4 506	5 683	4 657	8 732	13 824	13 824	13 824	13 824	40 573	131 422	122 683	122 854
Environmental protection		767	859	813	890	818	795	899	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 537	11 485	10 185	10 193
Trading services		56 019	159 859	156 941	136 409	123 953	128 624	163 762	154 304	154 304	154 304	154 304	378 810	1 921 591	1 943 373	1 994 793
Energy sources		7 905	110 353	98 644	65 765	64 352	88 697	66 152	96 893	96 893	96 893	96 893	192 541	1 081 982	1 096 730	1 134 885
Water management		36 993	39 365	43 039	48 896	33 533	25 823	86 843	41 574	41 574	41 574	41 574	89 896	570 683	589 423	604 155
Waste water management		3 426	3 022	5 310	10 821	12 054	7 980	6 087	8 673	8 673	8 673	8 673	43 294	126 689	129 015	128 681
Waste management		7 694	7 118	9 947	10 927	14 014	6 124	4 680	7 164	7 164	7 164	7 164	53 079	142 238	128 205	127 073
Other		360	378	398	451	509	2 791	403	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 497	2 309	13 587	7 284	7 288
Total Expenditure - Functional		127 428	246 053	239 272	216 261	204 586	280 743	246 483	278 265	278 265	278 265	278 265	554 924	3 228 809	3 180 155	3 288 916
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		264 634	(27 075)	(36 176)	1 569	40 769	116 943	(31 669)	(15 779)	(15 779)	(15 779)	(15 779)	(162 600)	103 278	48 541	144 626

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28 February 2021

Description					•		Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Revenue By Source									Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Property rates		42 438	42 550	41 277	41 849	44 749	48 854	35 152	43 325	43 325	43 325	43 325	39 967	510 137	536 918	562 690
Service charges - electricity revenue		69 824	95 458	88 343	82 629	83 289	79 496	77 106	84 571	84 571	84 571	84 571	77 021	991 449	1 043 004	1 093 068
Service charges - water revenue		22 778	33 031	33 967	35 069	35 254	32 287	33 479	27 782	27 782	27 782	27 782	40 701	377 693	397 333	416 405
Service charges - water revenue		16 089	17 080	17 655	17 034	17 642	27 342	9 573	19 138	19 138	19 138	19 138	26 683	225 652	237 385	248 780
Service charges - refuse revenue		9 693	9 453	9 373	9 572	9 518	(8 200)	28 288	8 149	8 149	8 149	8 149	9 981	110 273	116 007	121 575
Rental of facilities and equipment		387	432	411	411	365	641	406	729	729	729	729	(675)	5 293	5 547	5 814
Interest earned - external investments		206	380	236	216	248	254	321	90	90	90	90	511	2 731	2 862	2 999
Interest earned - external investments		2 469	2 290	2 509	2 592	1 847	2 765	2 917	4 608	4 608	4 608	4 608	10 903	46 723	48 966	51 316
Dividends received		2 403	_	_	2 332	-	2 705	2 317	4 000		-		10 303	- 40 / 25	40 300	31310
Fines, penalties and forfeits		205	1 298	986	1 217	5 387	(1 481)	3 926	4 339	4 339	4 339	4 339	9 524	38 416	55 260	72 912
Licences and permits		1	1 230	6	5	3	(1 401)	1	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	18	33	34	36
Agency services		9 513	9 739	(11 255)	2 518	11 017	8 642	1 346	2 507	2 507	2 507	2 507	(10 979)	30 567	32 035	33 572
Transfers and subsidies		205 488	1 860	2 090	2 586	4 227	201 091	4 670	42 032	42 032	42 032	42 032	(38 413)	551 727	518 241	566 394
Other revenue		2 539	2 590	3 269	2 156	3 777	1 837	4 204	2 230	2 230	2 230	2 230	(2 179)	27 112	37 614	47 462
Gains		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	180 000	180 000	-	- 102
Total Revenue		381 630	216 160	188 866	197 853	217 323	393 528	201 390	239 498	239 498	239 498	239 498	343 062	3 097 806	3 031 206	3 223 023
Funea diture Du Tune																
Expenditure By Type Employee related costs		65 007	69 366	65 086	71 303	74 918	67 176	67 520	77 808	77 808	77 808	77 808	116 662	908 269	908 458	908 647
Remuneration of councillors		2 894	2 816	2 852	2 857	2 878	2 888	2 885	3 088	3 088	3 088	3 088	3 702	36 126	36 126	36 126
Debt impairment		2 094	2010	2 002	2 007	2010	2 000	2 000	22 334	22 334	22 334	22 334	121 707	211 044	222 252	208 495
Depreciation & asset impairment		_	_	_	_	_	107 824	17 971	31 318	31 318	31 318	31 318	(2 464)	248 603	248 816	249 029
Finance charges		2 344	2 678	2 678	2 702	2 704	2 525	2 239	5 231	5 231	5 231	5 231	15 397	54 189	71 290	63 867
Bulk purchases		34 545	135 083	125 581	92 937	85 369	61 142	116 773	94 682	94 682	94 682	94 682	115 444	1 145 603	1 097 330	1 224 077
Other materials		J4 J4J _	149	161	290	244	(38)	95	702	702	702	702	2 938	6 649	6 656	6 659
Contracted services		7 300	30 304	32 187	42 434	30 790	31 551	32 586	26 232	26 232	26 232	26 232	143 766	455 843	428 305	430 123
Transfers and subsidies		7 300	- 00 004	JZ 107	-	30 730	39	15	427	427	427	427	1 155	2 920	2 920	2 920
Other expenditure		15 338	5 656	10 728	3 737	7 683	7 635	6 400	16 442	16 442	16 442	16 442	36 617	159 563	158 003	158 975
Losses		-	_	-	-	- 000	- 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 370
Total Expenditure		127 428	246 053	239 272	216 261	204 586	280 743	246 483	278 265	278 265	278 265	278 265	554 924	3 228 809	3 180 155	3 288 916
Surplus/(Deficit)		254 202	(29 893)	(50 405)	(18 408)	12 737	112 785	(45 094)	(38 766)	(38 766)	(38 766)	(38 766)	(211 863)	(131 003)	(148 950)	(65 893
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		204 202	(23 033)	(30 +03)	(10 400)	12 131	112 103	(45 034)	(30 100)	(30 700)	(30 100)	(30 100)	(211 003)	(131 003)	(140 330)	(00 00)
(National / Provincial and District) I ransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		10 431	2 818	14 230	19 976	28 031	4 157	13 425	22 987	22 987	22 987	22 987	49 263	234 281	197 490	210 519
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,																
Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public																
Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)													-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		264 634	(27 075)	(36 176)	1 569	40 769	116 943	(31 669)	(15 779)	(15 779)	(15 779)	(15 779)	(162 600)	103 278	48 541	144 626

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28 February 2021

Monthly cash flows	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2020/21						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	I Expenditure
monuny duam none	1101	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Yea +2 2022/23
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Cash Receipts By Source	1								Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Property rates	'	48 506	51 972	45 861	49 099	48 041	48 515	42 689	24 843	28 789	29 605	26 059	20 245	464 225	488 595	517 67
		74 868	67 345	84 786	92 292	77 310	87 825	64 878	57 693	70 375	74 575	70 530	79 743	902 218	949 134	1 005 62
Service charges - electricity revenue		25 185	22 063	25 595	34 444	32 216	31 703	16 857	29 032	28 787	27 706	27 884	42 230	343 701	361 573	383 0
Service charges - water revenue		10 423	11 766	9 290	11 196	13 371	12 433	9 320	15 200	17 231	16 633	15 394	63 084	205 343	216 021	228 8
Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse		5 116	5 258	9 290 4 747	5 447	5 291	5 663	4 995	5 063	7 371	7 051	7 615	36 729	100 348	105 566	
Rental of facilities and equipment		91	186	96	94	117	107	94	192	1 256	534	968	1 558	5 293	5 547	5.8
Interest earned - external investments		89	182	163	167	158	215	176	38	74	42	92	1 335	2 731	2 862	29
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		979	1 062	963	966	1 006	1 269	844	619	3 907	3 626	4 204	27 279	46 723	48 966	51 3
Dividends received		-	1 002	-	300	-	1 203	-	-	3 307	-	4 204 _	21 213	40 723	40 300	313
		76	89	90	125	114	68	56	186	5 521	2 914	2 668	26 508	38 416	55 260	72.9
Fines, penalties and forfeits		70	09	90			00	30					20 500			
Licences and permits		0.540	9 725	6.100	2.471	2 624	· ·	1 240	122	105	3 79	110	(4.470)	33	34 32 035	22.5
Agency services		9 513		6 109	2 471	2 631	(275)	1 346	133	195		118	(1 478)			33 5
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		205 537	4 195	10 560	2 308	3 158	200 691	48 147	- 44 200	77 131	40 777	40.400	-	551 727	518 241	566
Other revenue		48 526	11 730	49 698	63 393	53 115	32 688	30 993	11 382	13 303	10 777	10 169	448	336 221	351 688	367
Cash Receipts by Source		428 908	185 576	237 964	262 007	236 532	420 902	220 395	144 384	253 943	173 544	165 704	297 688	3 027 547	3 135 521	3 348 (
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																
(National / Provincial and District)		65 865	19 310	5 940	_	15 000	28 184	_	16 600	79 855			_	230 754	197 490	210
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,																
Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public																
Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 000	180 000	-	
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	
Total Cash Receipts by Source		494 773	204 886	243 904	262 007	251 532	449 086	220 395	160 984	333 798	173 544	165 704	477 688	3 438 301	3 333 011	3 558 5
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		65 505	69 247	67 694	71 341	75 190	67 064	77 197	75 974	71 956	72 510	67 585	72 852	854 118	854 118	854 1
Remuneration of councillors		2 894	2 850	2 857	2 857	2 878	2 888	2 885	2 432	2 823	2 857	2 844	5 061	36 126	36 126	36
Finance charges		2 344	2 678	2 678	2 702	2 704	2 525	2 239	2 598	2 850	3 305	2 956	24 612	54 189	71 290	63 8
Bulk purchases - Electricity		180 880	- 00.440	33 000	79 240	47 655	75 651	49 985	66 054	75 948	76 542	76 276	296 320	1 057 553	1 006 057	1 137 9
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		65 300	29 148	54 035	13 608	30 708	69 520	39 809	32 971	31 324	31 324	33 879	25 784	457 412	420 979	441
Other materials		105	203	384	243	43	299	219	142	638	148	564	3 659	6 649	6 656	66
Contracted services		138 600	73 945	83 260	29 379	52 863	68 936	44 685	6 032	2 201	1 129	2 143	(11 098)	492 075	464 537	466
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers and grants - other		5 479	611	-	357	-	2 495	-	-	-	-	-	(6 023)		2 920	2 9
Other expenditure		-		3 307	872	94	7 783	10 326	16 304	18 387	16 582	17 122	32 555	123 331	121 771	122
Cash Payments by Type		461 107	178 683	247 214	200 601	212 135	297 162	227 346	202 508	206 126	204 398	203 370	443 722	3 084 372	2 984 453	3 132
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		53 222	39 892	19 569	22 067	14 666	16 977	15 805	5 035	2 499	2 518	1 654	55 297	249 202	210 563	278 7
Repayment of borrowing		2 923	2 936	2 982	2 810	3 622	2 989	2 400	2 355	3 644	3 074	3 058	3 382	36 173		
Other Cash Flows/Payments		19 574	157	3 218	7 928	12 873	15 266	16 639	6 343	5 764	6 452	7 899	7 419	109 532	95 451	103
Total Cash Payments by Type		536 826	221 668	272 983	233 405	243 297	332 394	262 190	216 240	218 033	216 442	215 981	509 821	3 479 280		3 545
IET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(42 053)	(16 782)	(29 079)	28 602	8 235	116 692	(41 795)	(55 257)	115 765	(42 898)	(50 276)	(32 133)	(40 979)		13
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		98 336	56 284	39 501	10 422	39 024	47 259	163 951	122 156	66 899	182 664	139 766	89 490	98 336		69
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1	56 284	39 501	10 422	39 024	47 259	163 951	122 156	66 899	182 664	139 766	89 490	57 357	57 357	69 789	82

References
1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28 February 2021

					· · ·	•	Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Terr	n Revenue and	Expenditure
Description - Municipal Vote	Ref			• .	• • • •									Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year +2
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	2020/21	+1 2021/22	2022/23
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget						
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1								Duuyei	Duugei	Duuget	Duuget	Duugei	Budget	Duugei	Duugei
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL				-	_	_	_	_					_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE				_	_	_	_	_					_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT				_	_	_	_	_					_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES				_	_	_	_	_					_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES				_	_	_	_	_					_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES				_	_	_	_	_					_	-	_	_
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGE	MENT	_	-	671	69	1 124	_	-	750	825	375	150	2 800	6 764	29 668	47 624
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1 610	_	_	_	2 401	(2 401)	_	660	726	330	132	3 142	6 600	18 000	23 500
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES				-	_	-	` _ ´	-					48 500	48 500	-	_
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		3 152	_	_	12 062	12 283	996	3 668	5 378	5 915	2 689	1 076	11 558	58 776	73 127	88 862
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPORT		2 105	_	5 950	1 633	1 204	3 047	1 144	1 926	2 119	133	_	_	19 261	68 224	43 023
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]					_	_	_	_					_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]						_	_	_					_	-	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]						_	_	_					_	-	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]						_	_	_					_	-	_	_
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	6 867	-	6 621	13 764	17 012	1 642	4 812	8 714	9 585	3 527	1 358	65 999	139 901	189 019	203 009
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	743	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	743	-	_
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE				-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	_
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT				-	-	-	-	-	80				_	80	_	_
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES				-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	_
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES				-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	_
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	27	12	5	4 175	4 243	-	_
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGE	MENT	3 564	-	3 672	6 870	5 657	653	628	3 436	3 780	1 718	687	3 695	34 360	-	_
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	3 062	1 864	1 102	9	137	1 329	1 462	665	266	6 795	16 690	2 000	_
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 132					(3 606)	527	-	_
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	371	-	2 401	3 152	2 025	2 228	1 013	405	8 657	20 252	11 539	63 771
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPORT		-	2 818	874	502	4 261	1 853	2 529	3 667	4 034	1 834	733	12 829	35 934	8 005	12 010
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	3 564	2 818	7 609	9 608	11 762	4 917	10 578	10 562	11 530	5 241	2 096	32 545	112 829	21 544	75 781
Total Capital Expenditure References	2	10 431	2 818	14 230	23 372	28 775	6 559	15 389	19 275	21 115	8 767	3 454	98 544	252 729	210 563	278 790

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28 February 2021

Description	Ref				,		Budget Ye								m Revenue and Framework	•
Description	Ittel	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	+1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Capital Expenditure - Functional									Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Governance and administration						743			24	27	12	87	4 172	5 066		
		-	-	-	-		-	-							-	-
Executive and council				-	-	743	-	-	-	_	-	_	(0)	743	-	_
Finance and administration				-	-	-	-	-	24	27	12	87	4 092	4 243	-	_
Internal audit				-	_	_		-					80	80	_	_
Community and public safety		1 610		3 733	1 933	4 626	(2 392)	4 269	2 995	3 295	1 498	6 626	4 420	32 614	35 000	38 500
Community and social services		1 610		3 062	1 864	3 503	(2 392)	137	1 979	2 177	989	2 968	7 291	23 190	20 000	23 500
Sport and recreation				671	69	1 124	-	-	1 016	1 118	508	3 658	1 261	9 424	15 000	15 000
Public safety				-				-					_	_	-	_
Housing				-	-	-	-	4 132					(4 132)	_	-	_
Health				_	-	_	_	-					_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		2 105	2 818	6 824	2 136	5 081	4 900	3 672	10 032	11 035	5 016	25 394	20 568	99 581	52 524	25 033
Planning and development				_	-	-	-	-	4 927	5 419	2 463	17 736	18 721	49 267	24	33
Road transport		2 105	2 818	6 824	2 136	5 081	4 900	3 672	5 105	5 616	2 553	7 658	1 847	50 314	52 500	25 000
Environmental protection				_	_	_	_	-					_	_	_	_
Trading services		6 716	-	3 672	19 304	17 940	4 050	7 448	10 583	10 041	5 291	17 942	11 281	114 268	117 334	185 256
Energy sources		3 152		_	371	7 333	2 401	-	2 225	2 448	1 113	2 225	5 984	27 252	32 732	95 473
Water management				_	12 062	4 950	996	6 820	5 178	5 695	2 589	7 766	5 720	51 776	51 934	57 160
Waste water management				276	2 648	1 679	255	_		_	_	_	(1 418)	3 440	18 000	_
Waste management		3 564		3 397	4 222	3 977	399	628	3 180	1 898	1 590	7 950	995	31 800	14 668	32 624
Other				-	108	384	-	_	120	132	60	180	216	1 201	5 705	30 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	1	10 431	2 818	14 230	23 481	28 775	6 559	15 389	23 754	24 529	11 877	50 229	40 658	252 729	210 563	278 790

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28 February 2021

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18a	Adjus	tments Budg	et - capital ex	penditure on				y 2021			Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Description	Ref	Original	T		Multi-year	udget Year 2020/ Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	1		Adjusted	2021/22 Adjusted	2022/23 Adjusted
		Budaet	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds 8	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts.	Budget 14	Budaet	Budget
R thousands		A	Å1	В	č	D	Ë	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-ci	lass											
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		114 144 36 778	153 221 31 890	-	-	-	5 164 464	3 000	8 164 464	161 385 32 354	124 561 60 500	146 783 16 000
Roads		36 778	31 890				464		464	32 354	60 500	16 000
Road Structures Road Furniture		_	_						-	-	_	-
Capital Spares		-	-						-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		_							-	_	_	_
Attenuation		-							-		-	-
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		17 552	17 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 152	12 127	73 623
HV Substations		3 161	3 161						-	3 161	1 534	59 246
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors		-	-						-	-	-	-
MV Substations		_	_						-	_	_	_
MV Switching Stations		-	-						-	-	-	-
MV Networks LV Networks		14 391	13 991						-	13 991	10 593	- 14 377
Capital Spares		-	-						-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		49 214	87 579	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	90 579	51 934	57 160
Dams and Weirs Boreholes		438	303						-	303	_	
Reservoirs		-	-					3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works		-	-						-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		48 776	87 276						-	87 276	51 934	57 160
Distribution Distribution Points		-	-						-	-	-	-
Distribution Points PRV Stations		-	-						-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-						-	-	-	_
Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Reticulation		_							-	-	-	_
Waste Water Treatment Works		-							-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities		-							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-							-	-	_	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites		10 600	16 600	-	-	-	4 700	-	4 700	21 300	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		10 600	16 600				4 700		4 700	21 300	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-						-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities		-	_						-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-						-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Rail Intrastructure Rail Lines		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Rail Structures		-							-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture Drainage Collection		_							-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-							-	-	-	-
Attenuation MV Substations		-							-	-	-	-
MV Substations LV Networks		_							-	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers Piers		_							_	_	_	_
Revetments		-							-	-	-	-
Promenades Capital Spares		-							-	-	_	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres Core Layers		-							-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		_							-	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	-
Community Assets		17 500	18 510	-	-	-	(2 737)	-	(2 737)	15 774	25 000	23 500
Community Facilities Halls		7 500	6 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 600	10 000 2 000	8 500
Centres		-	-						-	-	-	-
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres		-	-						-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations		_	_						-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	-						-	-	-	-
Museums Galleries		-	-						-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-						-	-	-	-
Libraries		7 500	6 600						-	6 600	8 000	8 500
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police		_	-						-	-	-	-
Puris		-	-						-	-	-	-
Public Open Space Nature Reserves		-	-						-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-						-	-	-	-
Markets Stalls		-	-						-	-	-	-
Stalls Abattoirs		-	-						-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-						-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares		-	-						-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		10 000	11 910	-	-	-	(2 737)	-	(2 737)	9 174	15 000	15 000
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities		10 000	- 11 910				(0.70**	_	- /0.707	9 174	- 15 000	- 15 000
Capital Spares		- 10 000	- 11910				(2 737)		(2 737)	91/4	10 000	13 000
Heritage assets												
Monuments		-							-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings Works of Art									-	-	-	_
Conservation Areas		-							-	-	-	_
Other Heritage		-							-	-	-	-
Investment properties Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		-							-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-							-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-							-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18a A	,			p		udget Year 2020		,			Budget Year +1	
Description	Ref	Original			Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	2021/22 Adjusted	2022/23 Adjusted
Bessiption		Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Other assets		120	10 120	-			_			10 120	_	_
Operational Buildings		120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
Municipal Offices		120	120						_	120	_	_
Pay/Enquiry Points		_	_						-	_	_	_
Building Plan Offices		_	_						-	_	_	_
Workshops		_	-						-	-	-	-
Yards		_	_						-	_	_	_
Stores		_	_						-	_	_	_
Laboratories		_	_						-	_	_	_
Training Centres		_	_						-	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant		_	_						-	_	_	_
Depots		_	_						-	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_						-	_	_	_
Housing		-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-						-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	10 000						-	10 000	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-						-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-							-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	4 000	_	4 000	4 000	_	5 000
Servitudes		-							-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	4 000	-	5 000
Water Rights		-							-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-							-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-							-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-					4 000	-	4 000	4 000	-	5 000
Load Settlement Software Applications		-							-	-	-	-
Unspecified									-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		332	667	-	-	-	400	-	400	1 067	19	23
Computer Equipment		332	667				400		400	1 067	19	23
Furniture and Office Equipment		130	540	-	-	_	-	-	-	540	5	10
Furniture and Office Equipment		130	540						-	540	5	10
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	3 000	3 000	3 000	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		-						3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-
Transport Assets		700	700	_	_	_	_	43	43	743	_	_
Transport Assets		700	700					43	43	743	-	-
Land		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		-							-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-							-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	\vdash	132 926	183 758	_	_	_	6 827	6 043	12 870	196 628	149 586	175 316

- References

 1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure on 2, Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspend funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

 11. Adjustments for funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

 12. Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 2.9 = 0.9

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28 February 2021

Paradista.		L		ı		udget Year 2020		_			Budget Year +1 2021/22	2022/2
Description	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjuste Budge
ousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
ital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-clas	ss T											
<u>istructure</u> Roads Infrastructure		5 000 5 000	10 500 10 500	-		_	-	_	-	10 500 10 500	7 105	9
Roads		5 000	10 500	_	_	_	_	_	_	10 500	_	9
Road Structures		-	-						-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	_						-	-	-	
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Drainage Collection		-							-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-							-	-	-	
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	7 105	
Power Plants		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	7 105	
HV Substations		_							-	_	_	
HV Switching Station		-							-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-							-	-	-	
MV Substations MV Switching Stations									-	_	_	
MV Networks		_							_	_	_	
LV Networks		-							-	-	7 105	
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-							-	-	-	
Boreholes Reservoirs	1								-	_	_	
Pump Stations	1	_							_	_	_	
Water Treatment Works		-							-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-							-	-	-	
Distribution Distribution Points		-							-	-	_	
Distribution Points PRV Stations									_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_							_	_		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station		-							-	-	-	
Reticulation		-							-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers		-							-	-	_	
Toilet Facilities		_							_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_							-	_	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	
Landfill Sites		-							-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities		-							-	_	_	
Waste Drop-off Points									_	_		
Waste Separation Facilities		_							_	_	_	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-							-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines Rail Structures		_							_	_	_	
Rail Furniture									_	_	_	
Drainage Collection		_							-	_	_	
Storm water Conveyance		-							-	-	-	
Attenuation		-							-	-	-	
MV Substations		-							-	-	-	
LV Networks Capital Spares		_							_	_	_	
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Sand Pumps		-							-	-	-	
Piers		-							-	-	-	
Revetments		-							-	-	-	
Promenades Capital Spares		_							-	-	_	
Capital Spares formation and Communication Infrastructure	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Data Centres	1	-							-	-	-	
Core Layers	1	-							-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-							-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	
nunity Assets	1	13 800	13 800	-	-	-	(900)		(900)	12 900	-	
Community Facilities		13 800	13 800	-	_	_	(900)	_	(900)	12 900	-	
Halls Centres		13 800	13 800				(900)		(900)	12 900	_	
Crèches			- 13 000				(500)		(300)	12 900		
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-						-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-						-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-						-	-	-	
Museums	1	-	-						-	-	-	
Galleries Theatres	1		_						-	_	_	
Libraries		_	_						_	_		
Cemeteries/Crematoria		_	-						-	-	-	
Police		-	-						-	-	-	
Puris	1	-	-						-	-	-	
Public Open Space Nature Reserves	1		_						-	-	-	
DIGULAR PRINCIPLES		_	_						_	_	_	
	1								_	_	1	
Public Ablution Facilities Markets		-	-									
Public Ablution Facilities		-	_						-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls Abattoirs		-	-						-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls			-									

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments I						udget Year 2020/		,			Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year + 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted		Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Indoor Facilities		-	Al						-		_	_
Outdoor Facilities		_							_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_							-	_	_	_
Heritage assets		_		_	_		_	_		_		
Monuments						_	_	_	_		_	_
Historic Buildings		_							_	_	_	
Works of Art		_							_	_	_	_
Conservation Areas		_							_	_	_	-
Other Heritage		_							-	_	_	_
Investment properties		_										
Revenue Generating						_	_		_		_	-
Improved Property		_							_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property		_							-	-	_	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-							-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-							-	-	-	=
Other assets		5 000	4 800	-	_	_	-	-	-	4 800	_	_
Operational Buildings		5 000	4 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-						-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-						-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-						-	-	-	-
Workshops									-		-	-
Yards		5 000	4 800						-	4 800	-	-
Stores		-	-						-	-	-	-
Laboratories Training Centres		-	-						-	_	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		_	_						-	_	_	_
Depots									_	_		_
Capital Spares		_	_						_	_	_	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-							-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-							_	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets Servitudes			-	_		_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Water Rights		-							_	_	_	-
Effluent Licenses		_							-	_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses		-							-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-							-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-							-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-							-	-	Ξ	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Computer Equipment		_							-	_	_	-
		_		-	_	_	_			_	_	
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment			_	_		-	_		-		_	_
		_							-	_	_	
Machinery and Equipment			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-							-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		_	1	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-							-	-	-	-
Land		_	_		_	_	_	_		_	_	Ι.
Land Land			_						-		_	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-		-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-							-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	23 800	29 100	-	-	-	(900)	-	(900)	28 200	7 105	9 00

- 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) Mr-MA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 Mr-MA

 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 28 Mr-MA

 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

 12. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (Mr-MA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)): error correction (sec

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28 February 2021

Description	D-4					udget Year 2020				A.P	Budget Year +1 2021/22	2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Su	ib-class		7.1	J				·	Ü			
Infrastructure		390 395	347 606	_	_	-	_	51 949	51 949	399 554	398 335	398 760
Roads Infrastructure Roads	0120	115 949 108 605	101 189 94 315	-	_	_	_	3 384 3 211	3 384 3 211	104 573 97 526	103 918 96 871	104 019 96 972
Road Structures	0140	7 344	6 874					173	173	7 047	7 047	7 047
Road Furniture									-	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									_	_		
Electrical Infrastructure		176 534	158 561	-	-	-	-	27 501	27 501	186 062	185 307	185 542
Power Plants									-	-		
HV Substations									-	-		
HV Switching Station									-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations	0230	116 348	102 948					4 927	4 927	107 875	108 083	108 025
MV Switching Stations									_	_		
MV Networks									-	_		
LV Networks	0280								-	-		
Capital Spares	0470	60 187	55 613					22 574	22 574	78 187	77 225	77 517
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Dams and Weirs Boreholes									[[-		
Reservoirs									_	_		
Pump Stations									-	-		
Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Bulk Mains									-	-		
Distribution									-	-		
Distribution Points PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Sanitation Infrastructure		97 912	87 855	-	-	-	-	21 064	21 064	108 919	109 109	109 199
Pump Station									-	-		
Reticulation	0430	97 912	87 855					21 064	21 064	108 919	109 109	109 199
Waste Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities									_	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Landfill Sites									-	-		
Waste Transfer Stations									-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points									-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities									_	_		
Electricity Generation Facilities									_	_		
Capital Spares									-	_		
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures Rail Furniture									-	-		
Drainage Collection									_	_		
Storm water Conveyance									-	_		
Attenuation									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Sand Pumps		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Piers									-	_		
Revetments									-	-		
Promenades									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Core Layers									-	-		
Distribution Layers									_	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Community Assets		60 432	56 192	_	_	_	_	7 392	7 392	63 584	63 668	63 680
Community Facilities		49 078	45 248	-	-	-	-	7 134	7 134	52 382	52 459	52 461
Halls									-	-		
Centres									-	-		
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres									-	-		
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations									-	_		
Testing Stations									_	_		
Museums									-	-		
Galleries									-	-		
Theatres									-	-		
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria									-	-		
Police									_	_		
Purls									_	_		
Public Open Space	0920	49 078	45 248					7 134	7 134	52 382	52 459	52 461
Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		
Markets Stalla									-	-		
Stalls Abattoirs									-	-		
Airports									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									_	_		
Capital Spares	1								_	_		

GT481 Modale City - Supporting Table SR18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28 February 2021

					В	udget Year 2020/	21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 354	10 944	_	-	_		259	259	11 202	11 210	11 219
Indoor Facilities									_	_		
Outdoor Facilities	1030	11 354	10 944					259	259	11 202	11 210	11 219
Capital Spares										_		
Heritage assets		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Monuments Historic Buildings									-	-		
									_	_		
Works of Art Conservation Areas									_	_		
									_	_		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Unimproved Property										_		
									_			
Other assets		55 728 55 728	47 080 47 080	-	-		-	(22 039)	(22 039)	25 041 25 041	25 062 25 062	25 082 25 082
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices	1200	55 728	47 080	-	-	-	_	(22 039) (22 039)	(22 039) (22 039)	25 041 25 041	25 062	25 082
	1200	55 / 26	47 000					(22 039)	(22 039)	25 041	25 002	25 062
Pay/Enquiry Points									-	_		
Building Plan Offices									-	_		
Workshops									_	_		
Yards Stores									-	_		
Laboratories									_	_		
									_	_		
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant									_	_		
Depots										_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Housing Housing		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Staff Housing									-	-		
Social Housing									_	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									-	-		
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									-	-		
Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications									-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified									-	-		
Computer Equipment			_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Computer Equipment									-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
Furniture and Office Equipment									_			
* *												
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									-	-		
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_		-	_	-	-	_	
Transport Assets									-	-		
Libraries		4 753	3 080	-	-		_	7	7	3 087	3 087	3 092
Libraries	0880	4 753	3 080				_	7	7	3 087	3 087	3 092
	5500							,	·	0 001		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	511 307	453 958	-	-	-	-	37 309	37 309	491 266	490 151	490 614

- Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted

 References

 1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending

 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

 11. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

 13. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

 14. Adjustments approach in accordance with section 29 MFMA

 15. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 12. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18d	Adjust	ments Budge	t - depreciation	on by asset cla			10.4				Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Description	Def	Outsis -1	ı			udget Year 2020			-	Adinat	2021/22	2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									-			
Infrastructure		195 119	195 119	-	-	-	-	(43 263)	(43 263)	151 857	151 857	151 857
Roads Infrastructure		71 225	71 225	-	-	-	-	(29 129)	(29 129)	42 097	42 097	42 097
Roads Road Structures		71 225	71 225					(71 225) 34 784	(71 225) 34 784	34 784	34 784	34 784
Road Furniture								7 313	7 313	7 313	7 313	7 313
Capital Spares									-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 805	3 805	3 805	3 805	3 805
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance								3 805	3 805	3 805	3 805	3 805
Attenuation									-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		74 700	74 700	-	-	-	_	(20 673)	(20 673)	54 027	54 027	54 027
Power Plants HV Substations								4 117 6 073	4 117 6 073	4 117 6 073	4 117 6 073	4 117 6 073
HV Switching Station								5 390	5 390	5 390	5 390	5 390
HV Transmission Conductors		8 279	8 279					(8 279)	(8 279)	-	-	-
MV Substations								36 123	36 123	36 123	36 123	36 123
MV Switching Stations		1 052	1 052					1 603	1 603	1 603	1 603	1 603
MV Networks LV Networks		65 369	65 369					(1 052) (64 648)	(1 052) (64 648)	721	721	721
Capital Spares		00 000	00 000					(0.1010)	-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		48 973	48 973	-	-	-	-	(17 203)	(17 203)	31 770	31 770	31 770
Dams and Weirs									-	-		
Boreholes Reservoirs									-	_		
Pump Stations								31 770	31 770	31 770	31 770	31 770
Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Bulk Mains									-	-		
Distribution Distribution Points		48 973	48 973					(48 973)	(48 973)	-	-	-
Distribution Points PRV Stations									-	_		
Capital Spares									-	_		
Sanitation Infrastructure		221	221	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	171	171	171
Pump Station								142	142	142	142	142
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works		221	221					(192)	(192)	28	28	28
Outfall Sewers									-	_		
Toilet Facilities									-	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	178	178	178	178	178
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations								10	- 10	- 10	10	10
Waste Processing Facilities								167	167	167	167	167
Waste Drop-off Points									-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities									-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares									_	_		
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	-	_	19 809	19 809	19 809	19 809	19 809
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures									-	-		
Rail Furniture Drainage Collection								19 809	- 19 809	19 809	19 809	19 809
Storm water Conveyance								19 009	19 009	19 009	19 009	19 009
Attenuation									-	_		
MV Substations									-	-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Sand Pumps									-	-		
Piers									-	-		
Revetments Promonados									-	-		
Promenades Capital Spares									-	_		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Data Centres									-	-		
Core Layers Distribution Layers									-	-		
Distribution Layers Capital Spares										_		
		45 353	AE 252	_				(44 720)		617	617	647
Community Assets Community Facilities		45 353 17 827	45 353 17 827	-	<u> </u>	-		(44 736) (17 827)	(44 736) (17 827)	617	617	617
Halls		-						(221)		_	-	-
Centres		485	485					(485)	(485)	-	-	-
Crèches		-							-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations		16 002	16 002					(16 002)	(16 002)	_	_	-
Testing Stations		-	.0 002					(.0 002)	- (.5 602)	_	_	_
Museums		-							-	-	-	-
Galleries		-							-	-	-	-
Theatres Libraries		1 258	1 258					(1 258)	(1 258)	_	_	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 238	1 200					(1 238)	(1 200)	_	_	_
Police		81	81					(81)	(81)	_	_	_
Puris		-							-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-							- (4)	-	-	-
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities		1	1					(1)	(1) -	_	_	_
Markets									-	_	_	_
Stalls		-							-	_	-	-
Abattoirs		-							-	-	-	-
Airports		-							-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares		_							-	_	_	-
Suprius Spus 00	ı						1	1	- 1	_	_	

Sport and Recreation Facilities	27 526	27 526	-	-	-	-	(26 909)	(26 909)	617	617	617
Indoor Facilities								-	-		
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares	27 526	27 526					(26 909)	(26 909)	617	617	617
Heritage assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	0	0	0	0	0
Monuments							· ·	_	_	ŭ	
Historic Buildings								_	_		
Works of Art								_	_		
Conservation Areas								_	_		
Other Heritage							0	0	0	0	0
-											
Investment properties Revenue Generating	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			_	_
Unimproved Property								_	_		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Improved Property								_	_		
Unimproved Property								-	-		
Other ecosts	_		_	_		_	24 037	24 037	24 037	24 037	24 037
Other assets Operational Buildings		_	_	-		-	24 037	24 037	24 037	24 037	24 037
Municipal Offices							23 140	23 140	23 140	23 140	23 140
Pay/Enquiry Points							20.70	20 140	-	25 0	20.10
Building Plan Offices								_	_		
Workshops							586	586	586	586	586
Yards								_	_		
Stores							311	311	311	311	311
Laboratories								_	_		
Training Centres								_	_		
Manufacturing Plant								_	_		
Depots								_	_		
Capital Spares								_	_		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing								-	-		
Social Housing								-	-		
Capital Spares								-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	l I _	_	_	_	_	_	2	2	2	2	2
Biological or Cultivated Assets							2	2	2	2	2
Intangible Assets	_	-	-	-	-	-	6 054	6 054	6 054	6 054	6 054
Servitudes Licences and Rights	_	_	_	_	_	_	6 054	6 054	6 054	6 054	6 054
Water Rights	_	_	_	_		_	0 004	- 0 004	- 0004	0 004	0 034
Effluent Licenses								_]		
Solid Waste Licenses									_		
Computer Software and Applications							6 054	6 054	6 054	6 054	6 054
Load Settlement Software Applications							0 304	-	-	0 304	0 004
Unspecified								_	_		
· ·		44.000								0.7:-	
Computer Equipment	11 631	11 631	-	-	-	-	(7 929)	(7 929)	3 702	3 702	3 702
Computer Equipment	11 631	11 631					(7 929)	(7 929)	3 702	3 702	3 702
Furniture and Office Equipment	9 300	9 300	_	-	-	-	(6 624)	(6 624)	2 676	2 676	2 676
Furniture and Office Equipment	9 300	9 300					(6 624)	(6 624)	2 676	2 676	2 676
Machinery and Equipment	39 331	39 331	_	_	_	_	(26 906)	(26 906)	12 425	12 425	12 425
Machinery and Equipment	39 331	39 331					(26 906)	(26 906)	12 425	12 425	12 425
							` '				
Transport Assets	5 851	5 851	-	-	-	-	41 378	41 378	47 229	47 442	47 655
Transport Assets	5 851	5 851					41 378	41 378	47 229	47 442	47 655
<u>Land</u>	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Land								-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	_	_	_	_	_	_	4	4	4	4	4
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	_			_			4	4	4	4	4
Total Depreciation to be adjusted References	1 306 585	306 585	-	-	-	-	(57 983)	(57 983)	248 603	248 816	249 029

- References
 1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
 2. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
 3. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only
 3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 4. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 4. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 4. Adjustments for funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 4. Adjustments of Unding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 4. Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

GT481 Mogale City - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28 February 2021

December	١.,		ı	ſ		udget Year 2020		ı	I		Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year + 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-cla	iss iss											
Infrastructure		35 600	28 100	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	26 600	38 168	49 47
Roads Infrastructure Roads		6 100 6 100	6 100 6 100	_	_	_	-	_	_	6 100 6 100	10 000 10 000	_
Road Structures		-	-						-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	_						_	-	-	-
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection		-							-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-							-	-	-	-
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure		10 000	10 000	-	_	_	-	_	_	10 000	13 500	16 85
Power Plants		-	-						-	-	-	-
HV Substations		10 000	10 000				-		-	10 000	13 500	16 85
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors		_	_						_	_		_
MV Substations		_	_						_	-	_	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-						-	-	-	-
MV Networks LV Networks		_	_						_	_	_	-
Capital Spares		_							_	_		_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-							-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-							-	-	-	-
Reservoirs Pump Stations	1								_	-		_
Water Treatment Works		_							_	_	_	_
Bulk Mains	1	-							-	-	-	-
Distribution Distribution Points		-							-	-	-	-
Distribution Points PRV Stations		_							_	_		-
Capital Spares	1	_							_	_		_
Sanitation Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station Reticulation	1	_							-	-	_	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		_							_	_		_
Outfall Sewers		_							_	-	_	-
Toilet Facilities		-							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		40.500	40.000				(4.500)		- (4.500)	40.500	- 44.000	
Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites		19 500	12 000	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	10 500	14 668	32 62
Waste Transfer Stations		19 500	12 000				(1 500)		(1 500)	10 500	14 668	32 624
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-				, ,		-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-						-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_						_	_	_	_
Capital Spares									_	_		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-							-	-	-	-
Rail Structures Rail Fumiture		-							_	-	_	_
Drainage Collection									_	_		_
Storm water Conveyance		-							-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-							-	-	-	-
MV Substations LV Networks		-							-	-	-	_
LV Networks Capital Spares		_							_	_		_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Sand Pumps		-							-	-	-	-
Piers		-							-	-	-	-
Revetments Promenades	1								_	_		
Capital Spares		_							_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	1	-							-	-	-	-
Core Layers Distribution Layers	1	_							_	-		_
Capital Spares		_							-	-	_	=
Community Assets	1	4 000	100	_	_	_	_	_	_	100	10 000	15 000
Community Facilities	1	4 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	10 000	15 000
Halls	1	-	-						-	-	-	-
Centres Crèches	1	_	_						-	-	10 000	15 000
Crecnes Clinics/Care Centres		_	_						_	-	_	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations		_	_						_	_	_	_
Testing Stations	1	-	-						-	-	-	-
Museums	1	-	-						-	-	-	-
Galleries Theatres	1	_	_						_	_		-
Libraries		_	_						_	_	_	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria	1	4 000	100						-	100	-	-
Police	1	-	-						-	-	-	-
Purls Public Open Space	1	_	_						_	-		-
Nature Reserves			_						_	_		_
Public Ablution Facilities		_	_						_	_	_	_
Markets		-	-						-	-	-	-
Stalls	1	-	-						-	-	-	-
Abattoirs Airports	1	_	_						_	-		_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	1	_							_	_		_
Capital Spares		-	-						-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities		_							_	_		_
	1								_			

GT481 Mogale City - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure of ading of existing assets by asset class - 28 February 2021

					В	udget Year 2020/	21		·		Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year + 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	12	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands		Α	Á1	B	Č	D	Ë	F	G	H		
Heritage assets		-	-	-		ı	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments		-							-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-							-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-							-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-							-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-							-	-	-	-
nvestment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		-							-	-	-	
Unimproved Property		-							-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		-							-	-	-	
Unimproved Property		-							-	-	-	
Other assets		3 000	2 701	-	-	-	(1 500)		(1 500)	1 201	5 705	30 00
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices		-							-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points		-							-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices		-							-	-	-	
Workshops		-							-	-	-	
Yards		-							-	-	-	
Stores		-							-	-	-	
Laboratories		-							-	-	-	
Training Centres		-							-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant		-							-	-	-	-
Depots		-							-	-	_	-
Capital Spares Housing		3 000	2 701	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	1 201	5 705	30 00
Staff Housing		-	-				(1 000)		(1.000)	-	-	-
Social Housing		3 000	2 701				(1 500)		(1 500)	1 201	5 705	30 00
Capital Spares		_	_				(1.551)		(- 555)	_	_	
						_						
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-							-	-	-	-
ntangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Servitudes		-							-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-							-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses		-							-	_	_	
		-							-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications									-	_	_	
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified									_	_		
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-							-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-							-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Machinery and Equipment		-							_			
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-							-	-	-	
and		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-							-	-	-	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-		_	
2003, mainte alla Norralological Allillais									-	_		
Fotal Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted		42 600	30 901		_		(3 000)		(3 000)	27 901	53 873	94 4

- References

 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 8. Additional carb-backed accumulated funds/unspenditure funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified efter Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending
 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 11. Adjustments for funding in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 11. Adjustments for funding and or Provincial Government
 12. Adjustment proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28 February 2021

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Ta	able SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budg	et - 28 February 2021				T		I	1		I						
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude		Medium T	erm Revenue and	d Expenditure Frame	ework	
I.					I							Budget Ye	ear 2020/21	Budget Year	+1 2021/22 B	Budget Year	+2 2022/23
R thousands					1							Original	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted C	Original Designation	Adjusted
Parent municipality:												Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget E	Sudget	Budget
List all capital projects grouped by Fund Executive and council	Mm-Administration Support: Ss Lap tops (X4)	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000	New		04	To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	-	-	-			-
Executive and council Internal audit	MC Acquisition of Speaker's Vehicle_Oos IA-Ethics Programes (Lactoos) CE					To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution	Transport Assets Computer Equipment	Transport Assets Computer Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77516 27.77515	700	743	-	1	- 7	-
Internal audit	IA-Fithics Programes (Office Furniture) CF		New			To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All Manda	.26 09577	27 77515	1	27	2	1 1	40	1
Internal audit Internal audit	Cae-Strategic Support X1 Laptop Cae-Strategic Support X1 Laptop	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New New		04	To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution	Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	1 1	- 80	1.0	1 1 1	0.17	1.0
Internal audit	IA- Assurance Service Office furniture IA	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000	New New		04	To answer and audicinative accuracy is compliance with the Constitution	Eurniture and Office Equipment	Comition and Office Continued		-26.08577	27.77515	-		-	1	23	-
Finance and administration Finance and administration	SMS-Expansion of voip system(call centre)_CC SMS-Customer Relation System_CC		New New New			To promote a sound environmental management system To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution	Computer Software and Applications Computer Software and Applications	Computer Software and Applications Computer Software and Applications	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	- :	-	-		750 750	
Finance and administration Finance and administration	SMS-Administration Support (Projector Screen & Projector)_CG SMS-Administration Support (Office Furniture) CG		New			To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	-	- 1		1	- 100	-
Finance and administration	SMS-Administration Support (Laptops)_CG	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000	New		01	To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	1	27	2.1	1 1	-	1
Finance and administration Finance and administration	SMS-Administration Support (Desktop)_CG SMS-Laptops_IDP		New New New New New New New New			To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution	Computer Software and Applications Furniture and Office Equipment	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	1	107	0.1	1 1	0.0	1
Finance and administration	SMS-Lactors CC SMS-Administration Support (Projector Screen & Projector) IDP	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000	New		01	To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment Computer equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	-	- 1	-	1	- 7	-
Finance and administration	SMS Computers (Graphic design equipment and CPU)_CC	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000	New		01	To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution	Machinery and Equipment Computer Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Computer Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	1	27	2.1	1 1	2 7	1
Finance and administration	CSS, Ohe Safety Incoartions (Office European), OHS	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000			01	To ensure good participative povernance in compliance with the Constitution			All Wards		27 77515	1	100	1.0	1 1	30	1.0
Finance and administration Finance and administration	CSS-ICT X10 Laptops CSS- Corporate Administration X8 Laptops	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000	New New New New New New New		04	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	-	- 1	-	1	- 1	-
Finance and administration	CSS- Strategic Support_Admin asststant Office Desk_Em		New			To promote a sound environmental management system	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	1	27	2	1 1	15	1
Finance and administration Finance and administration	CSS- Strategic Support (Laptops x2)_Em CSS-Recruitment And Selection (Desktops x3)_R&S	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000	New		04	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515	1 1	1.7	1.0	5 7	1 I I	
	CSS-Recruitment And Selection (Chairs x 5 & Tables x 5)_R&S	1 0020000000000000000000000000000000000	New			To promote a sound environmental management system	Furniture and Office Equipment		All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	-				30	
Finance and administration Finance and administration	CSS-Recruitment And Selection (Ventilation System)_R&S CSS- III-Health And Incapacity (Steel cabinet)_WEL		New New			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Furniture and Office Equipment #M/A	Furniture and Office Equipment #N/A	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	1	107	0.1	1 1	0.0	1
Einanna and administration	CSS- Psycho- Social (Laptop)_WEL CSS- Leave Administration (Chairs x17) HCA	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000	New		04	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515	-	- /	-	- /	- 1	-
Finance and administration Finance and administration	CSS-Organisational Design And Development Interventions (Laptops)_OD	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000	New New New		04	To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515		1	Ξ.		-	1
Finance and administration Finance and administration	CSS-Leave Administration (Lapton) HCA CSS-Let User Support (repositions of ICT offices) ICT	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000	New New New New		04	To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	-	-	-		5.7	- 5
Finance and administration	CSS- Administration Support (Computer equipment)_LS	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New		04 04	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All Wards All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	-	-	-		- 7	-
Finance and administration Finance and administration	CSS- Administration Support (Laptops x7)_LS CSS-Renovation for IT offices KIM	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000	New		04	To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Equipment #N/A	Computer Equipment #N/A	All Wards	-26 08577	27.77515 27.77515		1			1 1	1
Finance and administration	CSS-Corporate Services Project (Assets, Banquet and Centinary halls)_CA		New New			To promote a sound environmental management system	Halls	Halls #N/A	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	-	-	-	-	250	-
Finance and administration Finance and administration	Fin-Desktop CFO Fin-Laptop CFO	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000	New New New		04	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	#M/A Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	1	1	- I		1 1	1
Finance and administration Finance and administration	FIN-Furniture & Computer Equipment_SCM FIN-Laptops_BTO	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New		04	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Furniture and Office Equipment Computer Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Computer Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515	- 122	- 422	-		5.7	
Finance and administration Finance and administration	EIN. Vanilation Sustam BTO	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New New New New		04	To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All Wards	-26 08577	27.77515 27.77515	- 133	- 133	1			
Finance and administration Finance and administration	FIN-Verifitation System, SCM FIN-Suppliers data base Management System-Rotation of suppliers_SCM		New New			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Furniture and Office Equipment #N/A	Furniture and Office Equipment #N/A	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	1 2	107	1.0	1 1	0.17	1
Finance and administration			New				#M/A	#N/A	All Wards	-26 (18577	27 77515	-	- /	-	1	- 7	-
Finance and administration Finance and administration	FIN-Construction of Boardroom at Logistics_SCM FIN-Leptops (x3)_SCM (new)	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000	New New New New		04	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	#M/A Computer Equipment	ENVA Computer Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	1 1	1.07	1 1	1 1	2.1	1
Finance and administration Finance and administration	FIN-Money Counter Machine_RM FIN-Office Furnitures(Chairs)_RM	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New		04		Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment			27.77515	-	- /		- 7	- 1	-
Finance and administration	FIN-Laptops_CC		New New			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	1	27	2	1 1	36	1
Finance and administration Finance and administration	FIN-Laptops_Desktops for cashiers FIN-Laptops_BTO	PC1020030040000000000000000000000000000000	New New New New		04		Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27 77515	1 1	107	1.0	1 1 1	0.17	1
Finance and administration	FIN-Laptops_Laptops & Desktops_Valuations	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000	New		04	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	110	110	-	- 1	- 1	-
Finance and administration Finance and administration Finance and administration	FIN-Laptops (66) Expenditure FIN-Laptops RM	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000	New New		04 04	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Software and Applications Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	Computer Software and Applications Computer Equipment	All Wards All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	1	0.7	1	[] []	2.17	1
Finance and administration Finance and administration	FIN-Dektops, RM FIN-Dektops EM	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000	New New			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	-	- /	-	- /	- 1	-
Finance and administration	FIN-Leistos EM FIN-Leistops, EM FIN-Property Master and Valuation Management System	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000	New New		04 04	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515	1	1 0	0.1	1 1	1 2 7	_ I
Finance and administration Sport and recreation	FIN- Property Master and Valuation Management System IEM-Coronation Park Development_PM		New			To promote a sound environmental management system	Outdoor Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38	-26.08577	27.77515	9.000	4 000 6 264	10 000	10 000	5.7	5
Waste management Waste management	IFM: Magalieshum Transfer and Recurring WM	PC00100200200200000000000000000000000000	New		02	To promote a sound environmental management system	Waste Transfer Stations Waste Transfer Stations	Waste Transfer Stations Waste Transfer Stations	31	-26 08577	27.77515	9 600		-	-	7	1
Waste management Waste management	IEM-Luipsardsviei Landfill Site (Phase 5)_WM IEM-Magaliesburg Landfill Site Rehabilitation_WM	PC00100100200200200000000000000000000000	Upgrading Upgrading		02	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Waste Transfer Stations Waste Transfer Stations	Waste Transfer Stations Waste Transfer Stations	All Wards 31	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	9 500 10 000	10 000	14 668	14 668	32 624	32 624
Community and social services	IFM-Development of Westheaven Cemetry	PC002002001002001013000000000000000000	Upgrading		02	To promote a sound environmental management system	Cemetries	Cemetries	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38	-26.08577	27.77515	4 000	100		5 000		- 15 000
Sport and recreation Waste management	IEM-Kagiso Regional Park Phase 2 stage 5_PM IEM - Strekfontein Ablution Block Facilities	PC002002001002001013000000000000000000	New New		02	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Outdoor Facilities Waste Transfer Stations	Outdoor Facilities Waste Transfer Stations	6,11,12,13 All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	1 000	1 000	5 000	5 000	15 000	15 000
Waste management Sport and recreation	IEM-Skip bins_WM IEM-Minor Equipment & Plants_PM		New New			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Waste Transfer Stations Machinery and Equipment	Waste Transfer Stations Machinery and Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515	1 5	57	5.0	5 7	300	5
Sport and recreation	IEM- Strategic Support: Boardroom Chairs: EM					To promote a sound environmental management system	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	-	- 1	2	1 2 7	50	-
Sport and recreation Sport and recreation	IEM-Purchase of Laptops_PM IEM-Play Equipments_PM	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000	New New New New		02	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	All Wards All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	1 2	107	1.0	1 1	0.17	1
Waste management Waste management	IEM-Purchase of laptops_WM IEM-Landfil Site Management/Printer_WM	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000	New		02	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Equipment Landfill Sites	Computer Equipment Landfill Sites	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515	-	- 1	-	1	- 7	-
Waste management Waste management Waste management	IEM-Landfil Site Management/Pressure washers_WM		New New New New			To promote a sound environmental management system	Landfill Sites	Landfill Sites	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	1	27	2	1 1	2 7	1
Waste management Waste management	IEM-Landfill Site Management/lockers_WM IEM-Office Furniture WM		New New			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Landfill Sites Furniture and Office Equipment	Landfill Sites Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards	-26 (18577	27.77515 27.77515	1 1	107	1.0	1 1	0.17	
Waste management	IEM-Recyclina Equipment WM		New			To promote a sound environmental management system	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	17.18. 20.21.22.26.29.37 & 38	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515	-				7	1
Sport and recreation Sport and recreation	IEM-Krugersdorp Game Reserve_Lion enclosure upgrade_PM IEM-Krugersdorp Game Reserve_Lion enclosure upgrade_TM	PC00200300200200200000000000000000000000	New New New		02	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Outdoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities	Outdoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38 All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	1	2710	0.1	1 1	0.0	1
Environmental protection Sport and recreation	IEM-Environmental Compliance Management (Compliants)/Camera_Env IEM-Acquisition of stoves fridges laundry and ventilation system TM		New New			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Machinery and Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and recreation	IEM Durchase of Deates (V1) DM		New			To promote a count assistanmental management system	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All Wards	.26 (19577	27.77516 27.77517	- 1	- 250				
Sport and recreation Sport and recreation	Brushouttes, PM Chainsaw, PM					To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77517 27.77518	1	1				
Sport and recreation	Laptops X3 TM						Computer Equipment			-26 (18577	27 77510	-	-				
Sport and recreation Sport and recreation	Desktop X2_TM Laptops X4_Env					To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77520 27.77521 27.77522	1	1				
Sport and recreation	Desktop X1 Env		New			To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Equipment		All Wards		27.77522	- 120	- 120				
Planning and development Planning and development	EDS-Excanded Public Works Programme (Laptops) EDS-Destop_EM(MMC) X2		New			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	- 120	-	1			
Planning and development Housing			New New New			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Equipment Social Housing	Computer Equipment Social Housing	All Wards 30	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515	89	89		1	0.7	1
Planning and development Road transport	EDS_Installation of engineering services and top structure in Brickvalle & Tarton_HS&R EDS_Installation of engineering services and top structure in Brickvalle & Tarton_HS&R EDS-Inner City Redevelocment Procramme BDM EDS-Inner City Redevelocment Procramme Lord EDS-Inner City Redevelocm		New			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Municipal Offices Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Municipal Offices Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	All Wards 17.18. 20.21.22.26.29.37 & 38	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	-	-	-	-	- /	-
Planning and development	EDS-Construction of Munsieville Industrial Park. SEIM		Renewal New			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Bulk Mains Bulk Mains	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38 24, 25 &27	-26 08577	27.77515 27.77515	1	1	1		1 7	1
Planning and development Planning and development	EDS-Brickvale housing initiative EDS-Dr Sefularo housing project							Bulk Mains Social Housing		-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77516 27.77517		4 500	-			
Planning and development	EDS-Dr Setularo housing project							Social Housing Social Housing Bulk Mains		.26 09577	27.77518		5 000	Ξ.			
Planning and development Planning and development	EDS-Leratong Node Housing Development EDS- Chamdor Industrial Park - Economic Infrastructure) ED		New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality		Bulk Mains Boreholes	4-16 & 19	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77518 27.77519 27.77515		34 000				
Planning and development	EDS-Erection of fence and installation of boreholes one hector one household project (Helsoport) ED EDS-Erection of fence and installation of boreholes_Livestock Projects(Swaneville)_ED		New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	0	Boreholes Boreholes	32	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77516	-	-	-	-	- /	-
Planning and development Planning and development	EDS-Land Acquisition_HS&R		New New New New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Boreholes Land	Land	1,2, 3, 34, 35 & 36 All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	438	303	- 1		10 000	1
Planning and development	EDS-Human Settlements & Real Estate X3 Laptops		New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality		Land	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77516			-	-		-
Planning and development Planning and development	EDS-Administration Support ED X 6 Laptops EDS-Human Settlements & Real Estate X3 Desktops		New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality		Land Land	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577	27.77517 27.77518		135	- I		1 1	1
Community and social services Community and social services	CDS-Purchasing of Library Furniture & Equipment _LS CDS-SACR_Installation of Modular Library_LS		New New New New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Libraries Libraries	Libraries Libraries	All Wards 3, 34 & 36	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	2 308	1 000 2 400	2 462	2 462	2 962	2 962
Community and social services	CDS-SACR Installation of Modular Library Thembalethu & Rietvallei X 34 LS	PC002003002001010000000000000000000000000	New		02	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Libraries	Libraries	23	-26.08577	27.77515		-				
Community and social services Community and social services	CDS-Maintanance of Libraries_LS CDS-Laptops x 25_LS	PC00200200100200101000000000000000000000	New New New New		02	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Libraries Libraries	Libraries Libraries	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	1	2 200 400		1	0.7	- 1
Community and social services	CDS-Purchase of information resources including e-resources_LS CDS-SACR_Purchase of broke Azasabille_LS	PC002003002001010000000000000000000000000	New		02	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Libraries	Libraries		-26.06577 -26.06577 -26.06577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	5 192	1 000	5 538	5 538	5 538	5 538
Community and social services Community and social services	CDS_SACR_Purchase of books Azasaville_LS CDS_SACR_Purchase of books Desmond Tutu_LS CDS-Purchase of books Nelspoort_LS	PC002003002001010000000000000000000000000	New New New New		02 02	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Libraries Libraries	Libraries Libraries	3 24, 25 & 27	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	1	1	- 1		1 1	1
Community and social services Community and social services	CDS-Purchase of books Helipoort_LS CDS Joe Slovo Modular Library LS	PC002003002001010000000000000000000000000	New		02	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Libraries Libraries	Libraries Libraries	32		27 77515	-	-	-		5.7	
Community and social services	CDS-Purchase of books Kagiso x6 LS	PC002003002001010000000000000000000000000	New		02	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Libraries	Libraries	11	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515		-	- 1			
Community and social services Community and social services	CDS-Purchase of books Kagiso x12_LS CDS-Purchase of books Kagiso_LS	PC002003002001010000000000000000000000000	New New New New		02 02	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Libraries Libraries	Libraries Libraries	4 & 5 4-16 & 19	-26.08577	27.77515	1	1		1	0.7	1
Community and social services	CDS-Purchase of books Kromdasi_LS	PC002003002001010000000000000000000000000	New		02	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Libraries	Libraries	39	-26.08577	27.77515	-	-	-		-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28 February 2021

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Ta	able SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget	t - 28 February 2021				T	1		1		1						
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude		Medium Ter	erm Revenue and	Expenditure Fr	amework	
Ì					l								ar 2020/21	Budget Year	+1 2021/22		+2 2022/23
R thousands												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Community and social services Community and social services	CDS-Purchase of books-Krupersdorp Lending LS CDS-Purchase of books -Krupersdorp Reference_LS	PC002003002001010000000000000000000000000	New New New New		02 02	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Libraries Libraries	Libraries Libraries	17.18. 20.21.22.26.29.37 & 38 17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515		- 1	1	1 7		
Community and social services Community and social services	CDS-Purchase of books-Krugersdorp Youth_LS CDS-Purchase of books Lewisham_LS	PC002003002001010000000000000000000000000	New		02	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Libraries Libraries	Libraries Libraries	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	-	- 1	- 1	- /	-	-
Community and social services	CDS-Purchase of books Lusaka LS	PC002003002001010000000000000000000000000	New		02	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Libraries	Libraries	1. 2 & 35	-26.08577	27.77515		- 1	21/	2.0	1	1
Community and social services Community and social services	CDS-Purchase of books Magalies_LS CDS-Purchase of books Muldersdrift_LS	PC002003002001010000000000000000000000000	New New New New		02 02	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Libraries Libraries	Libraries Libraries	31 23, 28 & 33 24, 25 & 27	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1	1.0
Community and social services Community and social services	CDS-Purchase of books Munsieville ext 4_LS CDS-Purchase of books Rietollei 2.8.3 LS	PC002003002001010000000000000000000000000	New		02	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality		Libraries Libraries	24, 25 & 27 1-3, 34, 35 & 36	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	-		- 1	- 1	-	-
Community and social services	CDS-Purchase of books Sakkie Nel LS	PC002003002001010000000000000000000000000	New New New New		02	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Libraries Libraries	Libraries	26 & 38	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515			- F	- 1	2	1
Community and social services Community and social services	CDS-Purchase of books: Smokedowin_LS CDS-Purchase of Books on CD_SU	PC002003002001010000000000000000000000000	New New		02 02	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Libraries Libraries	Libraries Libraries	30 All Wards					1 1	1 1	1	0.1
Community and social services Community and social services	CDS-Purchase of books Tariton LS CDS_Purchase of ICT Infrastructure Libraries_LS	PC002003002001010000000000000000000000000	New New New New		02	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Libraries Libraries	Libraries Libraries	30	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77515		5.1	1 1	5.7	5	1
Community and social services Community and social services	CDS-Vericle Tracking System_LS CDS-Vericle Tracking System_LS	1 0002000000000000000000000000000000000	New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Libraries	Libraries	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515	- E	E /			2	2
Community and social services	CDS-Security Camera		New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Libraries Libraries	Libraries Libraries	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	- 70	70	1 1	1 1	1	100
Community and social services Community and social services	CDS-Purchase of books Kagiso ext1_LS CDS-Purchase of books Pishadiai art 2 ward 31 S	PC002003002001010000000000000000000000000	New New New New		02	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Libraries Libraries	Libraries Libraries	14, 15, 16 1-3, 34, 35 & 36	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515		5.1	5.1	5.7	5	100
Community and social services	CDS-Purchase of books Rightwillel et 2-ward 34_LS CDS-Purchase of books Thembelethu village_LS	PC002003002001010000000000000000000000000	New		02	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Libraries Libraries	Libraries Libraries	23	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	-				2	2
Community and social services Community and social services	CDS-Purchase of books Tsweboele LS CDS-Purchase of books Con Clotele, LS CDS-Constituction of Kapiso Elderly Service Centre_SD	PC002003002001010000000000000000000000000	New New		02 02	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Libraries Libraries Centres	Libraries Libraries Centres		-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515			1 1	1 1	1	0.1
Community and social services Community and social services	CDS-Construction of Kagiso Elderly Service Centre_SD CDS-Ga Mogale ECDC Upgrade & extension_SD		Upgrading Renewal			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Centres Centres	Centres Centres	4-16 & 19 31	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	8800	7 300	10 000	10 000	15 000	15 000
Community and social services	CDS-Burgershoop MPCC rehabilitation and upgrading_SD		Upgrading New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Centres	Centres	26 & 38	-26.08577		-	-	/ //	/ //	2	
Sport and recreation Community and social services	CDS-Helspoort Sport Complex_SD CDS-Renoustion of Kagiso Thusong Service Centre & Kagiso Phase 2	PC00200300200200200000000000000000000000	Renewal		02 02	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Outdoor Facilities Centres	Outdoor Facilities Centres	32 4-16 & 19	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	5 000	5 600	- 1	- 1	1	1
Sport and recreation Sport and recreation	CDS-Richallei est 283 Sport Complex CDS-Tariton Sport Complex_SD	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000000	New New		02	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Outdoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities	Outdoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities	1-3, 34, 35 & 36	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	1 000	200	1 1	1 1	1.0	1
Community and social services	CDS- Upgrade & Renewal :Kagiso Hall CDS- Administration Support (Verdibition System), MVR&I	PC00200200100200100100000000000000000000	New		02	To ensure cound povernance practices within the municipality	Halls Computer Software and Applications	Halls Computer Software and Applications	8, 9, 10, 19 All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577		-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-
Public safety	CDS- Administration Support (Office Furniture)_MVR&L	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New New New		02	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515			2.0	1 1	200	0.1
Public safety	CDS- Administration Support (Installation of Carports) MVR&L CDS- Administration Support (Installation of Rippetric System) MVR&I		Upgrading			To ensure cound povernance practices within the municipality	Municipal Offices Computer Software and Applications	Municipal Offices Computer Software and Applications	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77515		5.1	5.1	5.7	- 40	100
Public safety Public safety	CDS- Administration Support (Expansion of CCTV cameras)_MVR&L		New New New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Machinery and Equipment Outdoor Facilities	Machinery and Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	-		-	-	100 5 451	
Sport and recreation Sport and recreation	CDS-Revival of Bob van Reenen stadium CDS-Purchasino of Office furniture for Scorts complexes		New New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Furniture and Office Equipment	Outdoor Facilities Furniture and Office Equipment	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38 All Wards	-26 08577	27.77515 27.77515		1	1	1	150	1
Sport and recreation Community and social services	CDS-Construction of athletics track and flood lights - Kagiso Sports Complex CDS-Erection of Swaneville Massacre Commemorative Wall		New New New New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Outdoor Facilities Other Heritage	Outdoor Facilities Other Heritage	4-16 & 19 1-3, 34-36	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	-	-			1 500 250	5
Community and social services	CDS Construction of Arts and Cultura Practical / Theater and crafts and production workshop)		New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Works of Art	Works of Art	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38 4 & 5	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515	-				-	
Community and social services Community and social services	CDS_Upgrade & extention of Ext 12 Community Hall_SD CDS-Upgrade & extention of Rietvallei ext 28 3 Community Hall_SD		Upgrading Upgrading			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Halls Halls	Halls Halls	1-3, 34- 36	-26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515			1 1	1 1	500 500	1
Community and social services Community and social services		PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000	New New New		02	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Foundment	Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515		1 1	1 1	1 1	130	1
Community and social services Community and social services	CDS_Administration Support_SD (office furniture) CDS-Administration Support_Manager_SD (Ventilation System X20-for all offices including satellite offices)	1 00250000000000000000000000000000000000	New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	-				-	
Community and social services Community and social services	CDS-Procurement Vehicle for Indigent Management office_SD CDS-Vehicle Tracking System_SD CDS-Turff Management Equipment		New New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Transport Assets Computer Software and Applications	Transport Assets Computer Software and Applications	All Wards All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	- 1		2.1	1 1	650 15	1
Community and social services Community and social services	CDS-Turff Management Equipment CDS-Community Chairs	PC00200300200200200000000000000000000000	New New New New		02	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To promote a sound environmental management system	Machinery and Egipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Machinery and Egipment Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards All Wards		27.77515 27.77515 27.77515		3 000	5.1	5.7	200	5
Community and social services	CDS-Computers CDS-Fencing of Modular Libraries	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000	New		02	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	-			2	100	
Community and social services Community and social services	CDS-Indigent management system	PC002003002001010000000000000000000000000	New New New		02 02	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Libraries Computer Software and Applications	Libraries Computer Software and Applications		-26.08577	27.77515 27.77515			1 1	1 1	121	_ I
Community and social services Planning and development	CDS-Industrial Vacuum Cleaners (x5) PRT-Laptops X4_PMU	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000			m	To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27 77516	- 40	-	10	10	22	22
Planning and development	DDT.Office Eurobine DMII	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New New		02 02	To promote a sound environmental management system	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	20 12 500	100	5	5	10	10
Road transport Road transport	PRT-Pr10: Rishvallei Ext. 1 and Proper_RS PRT-PR15 Western Rural Areas Roads and Stormwater_RS	PC001002007002000000000000000000000000000	New New		02	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Roads Roads	Roads Roads	1-3, 34- 36	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	-	9 264	9 000	9 000	3 000	3 000
Road transport	PRT-Pr2: Rietvallei Ext. 2 Roads and Stormwater RS PRT-Pr3: Kaciso Ext. 13 Roads and Stormwater RS	PC001002007002000000000000000000000000000	New New New New		02	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Roads Storm water Conversions	Doorle	1-3. 34- 36	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515	6 000	7 900	6,000	6,000	10,000	10 000
Road transport Road transport	PRT-Pr5: Rietvallei Ext.5 Roads and Stormwater_RS	PC001002007002000000000000000000000000000	New		02 02	To promote a sound environmental management system	Storm water Conveyance Roads	Storm water Conveyance Roads	4 & 5 1-3, 34-36	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	9 500	11 000	18 500	18 500	-	_
Road transport Road transport	PRT-Pr7: Muldersdrift Roads and Stormwater, RS PRT-PR4:Roads Rehabilitation and Resurfacing in Kagiso and Krugersdorp West_RS PRT- Doctor Martinez Drine Roads & Stormwater, RS	PC001002007002000000000000000000000000000	New		02	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Roads Roads	Roads Roads	23, 28 & 33 23, 28 & 34 23, 28 & 35	-26 08577	27.77515	6 100	6 100	9 000	9 000 10 000 10 000	3 000	3 000
Waste water management Waste water management	PRT- Doctor Martinez Drive Roads & Stormwater_RS PRT- Helena Stree Storm Water		New New New			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Roads Roads	Roads Roads	23, 28 & 35 23, 28 & 36	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	4 278 2 500	820 2 620	10 000 8 000	10 000 8 000	5	5
Other	PRT- Upgrade Lanwen Hostel_ BMS		Upgrading			To promote a sound environmental management system	Social Housing	Social Housing	14, 15 & 16	-26.08577	27.77515	3 000	1 201	5 705	5 705	30 000	30 000
Other Planning and development	PRT-Upgrade of Kagiso Hostel_BMS PRT-Reestablishment of PMU Office_PMU	PC002003003001001000000000000000000000000	Upgrading Renewal		02	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Social Housing Municipal Offices	Social Housing Municipal Offices	14, 15 & 16 All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	-		1 780	1 1	1	_ I
Road transport Road transport	PRT-Roads Rehabilitation and Resurfacing in Kagiso_RS PRT-Eeufees Dam and Channel_RS	PC001001002005001000000000000000000000000	Upgrading New		02	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Roads Dams and Weirs	Roads Dams and Weirs	4-16 & 19 17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515			1 1	1 1	626	1
Road transport	DDT. Dood Barriage DS		New New			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Road Structures Road Structures	Road Structures Road Structures	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	-	-	- 1	- 1	500	-
Road transport Road transport	PRT-Rammers Compactor, RS PRT-Roads Rehabilitation and Resurfacing Programme_RS PRT-Robert Broom Drive Widening - phase 2_RS		New Upgrading Renewal			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Road Structures Roads	Roads	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515			2.0	1 1	1	1
Road transport Road transport	PRT-Robert Broom Drive Widening - phase 2_RS PRT-Robert Broom Drive Widening - phase 2		Renewal			To promote a sound environmental management system	Roads Roads	Roads Roads	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38 17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38	.26.08577	27.77515 27.77515		10 000	1 1	1 1	9 000	9 000
Road transport	PRT-Speed Catning Measures, RS PRT-Kagiso Stormwater Upagrade, RS	PC001002006002000000000000000000000000000	New		02	To promote a sound environmental management system	Road Structures	Road Structures	All Wards 4-16 & 19	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	2 000	-			2	
Road transport Road transport	PRT-Upgrade of Kagiso Stormwater: Major Streets_RS	PC001001002006001000000000000000000000000	Upgrading Upgrading		02	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Storm water Conveyance Storm water Conveyance	Storm water Conveyance Storm water Conveyance	4-16 & 19	-26 08577	27.77515	-	- 150	21/	2 /	1	1
Other Road transport	PRT-Uocrade of Lanwen Hostel BMS Prt-Building Maintenance And Support (Ventilation System)		Uporadino New			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Social Housing Furniture and Office Equipment	Social Housing Furniture and Office Equipment	14, 15 & 16 All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	- 5		1	1	200	
Finance and administration	PRT-Vehicles Lesses, MFM PRT-Vehicles Lesses, MFM		New New New			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Transport Assets Transport Assets	Transport Assets Transport Assets	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515	-		-	-	-	-
Finance and administration Road transport	PRT-Vehicle Tracking System MFM		New			To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Software and Applications	Computer Software and Applications	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	1					1
Community and social services Planning and development	PRT-Krugersdorp Museum : General renovations PRT-President building : Replacement of elevators					To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Museums Municipal Offices	Museums Municipal Offices	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515		1	1	1	500	1
Planning and development Planning and development Planning and development	PRT-President building: Replacement of elevators PRT-I hastaletion of Booth Sanifazes in Municipal Buildings Entrances _ BMS PRT-I hastaletion of Thermometers, Distriction Machines & Deec Cleaning Machines BMS		New New			To promote a sound environmental management system	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	All Wards All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development Planning and development Planning and development	PRT-Robin Road Extension_RS		New New New New			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Municipal Offices Roads	Municipal Offices Roads #N/A	All Wards All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	5 000	500	1			1
Planning and development	PRT - Chamdor Yard Fenoing_BDM PRT-Chamdor Yard : General Renovations, internal re-surfacing		New New			To promote a sound environmental management system	#N/A #N/A	#N/A #N/A	All Wards		27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	5 000	4 800	_	- 1	_	
Planning and development Planning and development	PRT-Charmotor Yard -DIEM Waste Manascement Ablusion PRT-Generators: Pres. Bilding, DIEM/Cononation & Game Reserve), Jack Schmiedt, Museum, Main library, D	Debugge free office	New New			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	#M/A	#N/A Machinery and Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	PRT-MCUM Refurbishment of Taxi rank & public ablutions	Depution ICeR OTICE	Renewal			To promote a sound environmental management system	Machinery and Equipment #N/A	#N/A	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	- 1		1		500	1
Sport and recreation Community and social services	PRT-Coronation compound ablutions PRT-Public Amenities: Installation of Pre-paid electricity and water connections for public events		Renewal New New			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	#N/A LV Networks	#N/A LV Networks	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38 All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515			1	1	300	1
Planning and development Planning and development	DDT.MCI.M Correcto: Cisic Cantra, IEC Building, Iack Schmiadt Dalproot Linancian, DIEM Chamdre yard	i	New			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Municipal Officer	Municipal Officer	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	-	-	-	-	250	-
Energy sources	PRT-MCUM Sport facilities: Floodights PRT-Johannah Botha Park: Electricity cabling upgrade		New			To promote a sound environmental management system	Machinery and Equipment LV Networks	Machinery and Equipment LV Networks		-26.08577	27.77515	- 1		1			
Dublin esfatu	PRT-MCLM buildings: Fire protection system PRT-Office Space Refurbishment	PC0020030070020040000000000000000000000000	New New New		02	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Software and Applications	Computer Software and Applications	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577			- 1	1	1	500 200	
Planning and development Planning and development Planning and development	PRT-Construction of New Ward Offices PRT-Compact Equipment		New Renewal			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices Machinery and Equipment	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices Municipal Offices Machinery and Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	-		-	-	200	-
Planning and development Soort and recreation Planning and development	PRT-Kromdraai : Community Hall Refurbishment		Renewal			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Halls	Machinery and Equipment Halls Computer Equipment		-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515			1		200	1
Energy sources	PRT-Laptops UMS-Electrification of Panopville informal Settlement EDS	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000	Renewal New New New		02 02	To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Computer Equipment LV Networks	LV Networks	All Wards 24, 25 & 27	-26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	1	1	1	1	1	1
Energy sources	UMS-Electrification of Pangoville informal Settlement- Phase 3_EDS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	LV Networks	LV Networks	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	9 639	9 639	-	-	-	-
Energy sources Energy sources	UMS-Construction of 11kV powerfines to intercrate New Resevoir Substation into Munsieville PCS UMS-Electrification of Munsieville Extention 5 and 9 Phase 1 & 2_EDS		New New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	LV Networks LV Networks	LV Networks LV Networks	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	3 161	3 161	1	[]		1
Energy sources Energy sources	UMS-MCLM Electrification of Soul City Social Housing_EDS UMS-Refurbishment of Electrical Network and Installation of prepaid meters at Kagiso Hostel_PCS	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000000000	New New		02	To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	LV Networks LV Networks	LV Networks LV Networks	All Wards 14, 15 & 16	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515		- 1	10 593	10 593	12 202	12 202
Energy sources Energy sources	UMS-Karaiso Hostel MV & LV Network Upgrade EDS UMS-Karaiso Hostel MV & LV Network Upgrade EDS	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000000000	New		02 02	To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	LV Networks LV Networks	LV Networks	14. 15 & 16 All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources Energy sources Energy sources	LIMS-Condale to Krupersdom North 2X New 33kV cables. FDS		New New New New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	LV Networks	LV Networks LV Networks #N/A	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515		1	1	- 1	- 1	- I
Energy sources	UMS-Electrification of Munsieville Extention 5 and 9 phase 1 & 2_EDS		New New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	LV Networks HV Transmission Conductors	#N/A HV Transmission Conductors	24, 25 & 27 17.18, 20.21,22.26,29.37 & 38			1	1	1	1	800	- 800
Energy sources	UMS-Chandiff 132/11kV or 33/11kV new substitute EDS UMS-Construction of New 33kV Spruit - Krugersdorp North line_EDS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	HV Transmission Conductors HV Transmission Conductors HV Transmission Conductors	HV Transmission Conductors HV Transmission Conductors HV Transmission Conductors	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38 17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	-		-	-	9 600 1 850	9 600 1 850
Energy sources Energy sources	UMS-Chamdor 33/11/6.6kV substation upgrade EDS		New New New New New New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	HV Transmission Conductors	HV Transmission Conductors	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38		27 77515		1	1	- 1	2 530	
Energy sources Energy sources	UMS-Boltonia 33/6.6kV 4x10 MVA substation refurbishment EDS UMS-Libertas 33/11kV 2x40 MVA substation refurbishment, EDS		New New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	HV Transmission Conductors HV Transmission Conductors	HV Transmission Conductors HV Transmission Conductors	17.18. 20.21.22.26.29.37 & 38 17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515		1	1	1	4 231 4 884	4 231 4 884 4 225 5 781
Energy sources	UMS-Krupersdorp North 33/11k/ 3x20 MWA substation refurbishment_EDS UMS-11kV Switchhouses substation refurbishment_EDS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	HV Transmission Conductors HV Transmission Conductors	HV Transmission Conductors HV Transmission Conductors	17.18. 20.21.22.26.29.37 & 38	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	-	-	-	-	4 884 4 225 5 781	4 225
Energy sources	Uma-LINV awitumouses substation returbishment_EUS		new			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	HV Transmission Conductors	HV Transmission Conductors	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38	-20.08077	21.11010	-	-	_	-	5 /61	2 (0)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28 February 2021

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude		Medium T	erm Revenue and	Expenditure Fra	ımework	
R thousands					! 							Budget Yea Original Budget	ar 2020/21 Adjusted Rudget	Budget Year + Original Budget	+1 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 4 Original Budget	+2 2022/2: Adjuste Budge
Energy sources	UMS-6.6kV Swithouses substation refurbishment EDS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	HV Transmission Conductors	HV Transmission Conductors	17.18. 20.21.22.26.29.37 & 38	-26.08577	27.77515	-	-	-	-	12 344	12
Energy sources	UMS-Rietvallei new public lighting_EDS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	LV Networks	LV Networks	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38	-26.08577	27.77515	/ I - /	-	-	/ - /	525	
Energy sources	UMS-Soul City new public lighting_EDS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	LV Networks	LV Networks	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	/ I - /	-	-	/ - /	525 525	
Energy sources Energy sources	UMS-Other Informal Settlements new public lighting_EDS UMS-Energy Swares fiftings reton_EDS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	LV Networks LV Networks	LV Networks LV Networks	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38 17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515	/ L - T	_	- 1	/ 1/	600	
Energy sources Energy sources	UMS 33/11/6.6 kV transformer spares_EDS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	HV Transmission Conductors	HV Transmission Conductors	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515	/ L - E L			/ []	600	
Energy sources	UMS 11kV & 6.6kV indoor switchgear c/w control panel_EDS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	HV Transmission Conductors	HV Transmission Conductors	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38	-26.08577	27.77515	/ I D I			/ 11/	1 100	- 1
Energy sources	UMS 11kV & 6.6kV miniature substations_EDS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	HV Transmission Conductors	HV Transmission Conductors	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38	-26.08577	27.77515	/ L	-	-	- 1	2 500	2
Energy sources	UMS 11kV too transformers EDS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	HV Transmission Conductors	HV Transmission Conductors	17.18. 20.21.22.26.29.37 & 38	-26.08577	27.77515	/ L	-	-	- 1	750	
Energy sources	UMS 33kV kiosk breakers_EDS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	HV Transmission Conductors	HV Transmission Conductors	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38	-26.08577	27.77515	/ I - /	-	-	/ - /	1 500	- 1
Energy sources	UMS 33kV control system and protection_EDS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	HV Transmission Conductors	HV Transmission Conductors	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38	-26.08577	27.77515	- 1	-	-	/ - /	4 500	4
Energy sources	UMS Remote metering System_EDS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	LV Networks	LV Networks	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38	-26.08577	27.77515	/ /		-	/ - /	5 000	5
Energy sources	UMS Analog to digital meter replacement. EDS UMS LV Network Revenue Protection_EDS		New New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	LV Networks LV Networks	LV Networks LV Networks	17.18. 20.21.22.26.29.37 & 38 17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	2 400 1 352	2 400	- 1	/ - /	- 7	
Energy sources Energy sources	UMS Lastops x5 EDS	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New		100	To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All Wards	-26 08577	27 77515	1332	502		/ 21/	110	
Energy sources	UMS Desktops x4_EDS	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New		02	To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	/ L I L	50		/ 1 /	108	
Energy sources	UMS Desk Printer EDS	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New		02	To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	/ L - V		-	- 1	20	
Energy sources	UMS Office Furniture (Chairs & Tables)_EDS	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New		02	To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	/ L	-	-	- 7	125	
Energy sources	UMS-Factoria Capacity Upgrading Of Transmission Line Between Factoria & Libertas_EDS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	HV Transmission Conductors	HV Transmission Conductors	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38	-26.08577	27.77515	- 1	-	1 534	1 534	4 500	4
Energy sources	UMS-High & Medium Voltage Capital Spares_EDS	PC0010020040050000000000000000000000000000	New		02	To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	LV Networks	LV Networks	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	/ I - /	-	-	/ - /	/ - /	
Energy sources	UMS-Indicent Precayment Installations PCS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	LV Networks	LV Networks	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	1 000	1 000	-	/	/	
Energy sources Energy sources	UMS-Intergration of New Resevoir Substation Supply into Munsieville_PCS UMS-Meterbox for Prepayment Installations_PCS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	HV Substations LV Networks	HV Substations LV Networks	24, 25 & 27 All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515		-	-	1 5 7		
Energy sources	UMS-Munsieville Smart Metering Conversion_PCS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	EN/A	IN/A	24, 25 & 27	-26.08577	27.77515	/ E E			/ 21/	/ DIV	
Energy sources	UMS-Handheld machines Smart Metering PCS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	LV Networks	LV Networks	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	4		-	- 7		
Energy sources	UMS-Point of Sales Terminals Smart Metering_PCS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	LV Networks	LV Networks	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	-	-	-	- /	- /	
Energy sources	UMS-Smart Metering Screens (x 3)_PCS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	LV Networks	LV Networks	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	/ L	-	-	- 7	- /	
Energy sources	UMS-Smart Metering Software Application_PCS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	LV Networks	LV Networks	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	/ I - /	-	-	/ - /	- 7	
Energy sources	UMS-Retrofitting of light fittings, pumps and installation of power factor correction for WTP_PCS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	LV Networks	LV Networks	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	- 1	-	-	/ - /	- 7	
Energy sources	UMS-Spruit 1x20 MVA transformer+substation upgrade_EDS		Renewal			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	HV Substations	HV Substations		-26.08577	27.77515	10 000	10 000	13 500	13 500	15 000	15
Energy sources	UMS-Retro-fitting of energy_PCS	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New		02	To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	#N/A	#N/A	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	/ I - /	-	-	/ - /	/ - /	
Energy sources Energy sources	UMS-Laptops x 4 _EDS UMS-Ventilation System For Boardroom EDS	PC023030500000000000000000000000000000000	New		U2	To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515		_		/ - /	- 2	
Energy sources Energy sources	UMS-Office Furniture EDS		New New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515	/ L - E L			/ []	31	
Energy sources	UMS-High Mastlights Informal Settlements _EDS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	LV Networks	LV Networks	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	/ L D L			/ 11/	/ DV	
water management	UMS-Tariton/Bricvallie Reservoir_W		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Reservoirs	Reservoirs	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	/ L	-	7 105	7 105	- 7	
Waste water management	UMS-Capitalized Operational Items WWMS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Waste Water Treatment Works	Waste Water Treatment Works	31	-26.08577	27.77515	- 1	-	-	- 7	- 7	
Waste water management	UMS-Magaliesburg Water Care Works Phase 1 _WTWS_Civil works 3.5Ml/d_WWMS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Waste Water Treatment Works	Waste Water Treatment Works	23, 28 & 33	-26.08577	27.77515	/ I - /	-	-	/ - /	- 7	
Waste water management	UMS-Waste Water Treatment Works - Lindley_WWMS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Waste Water Treatment Works	Waste Water Treatment Works	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	/ I - /	-	-	/ - /	500	
Waste water management	UMS-Waste Sewer Pipeline Replacement		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Waste Water Treatment Works	Waste Water Treatment Works	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	- 1	-	-	/ - /		
Waste water management	UMS-Expansion of Water & Sanitation Laboratory - phase 1_WS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Waste Water Treatment Works	Waste Water Treatment Works	All Wards			- 1	-		4 434	900	
Water management Waste water management	UMS-Water Demand Mangement Project_PWDS UMS-Provision of Enviro-loose Toilets WTWS	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New New		02	To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Bulk Mains Waste Water Treatment Works	Bulk Mains Waste Water Treatment Works	All Wards 24, 25 & 27	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	/ I - 1	-	4 434	4 434	1000	
Water management	UMS-Water Network Pangoville		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Bulk Mains	Bulk Mains	All Wards	-26 08577	27 77515	/ L D L			/ 11/	1000	
Water management	UMS-Water Pipeline Replacement WS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Bulk Mains	Bulk Mains	31	-26.08577	27.77515	6 576	6 576	907	/ 1 /	/ 1/	
Water management	UMS Sealing of Kenmare leaking reservoir, and purchasing of pumps ws									-26.08577	27.77515	- 1	3 000		/ /	/ /	
Water management	UMS-Magaliesburg Installation of Communal Water Stand Pipes_WS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	#N/A	#N/A	14, 15 &16	-26.08577	27.77515	/ L	-	-	- 7	- /	
Water management	UMS-Soul City Installation of Communal Water Stand Pipes_WS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	#M/A	#N/A	30	-26.08577	27.77515	- 1	-	-	/ - /	- 7	
Water management	UMS-Tariton Installation of Communal Water Stand Pipes_WS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	#M/A	#N/A	23, 28 & 33	-26.08577	27.77515	/ I - /	-	-	/ - /	/ - /	
Water management	UMS-Rietfontein village Installation of Communal Water Stand Pipes_WS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	#N/A	#N/A	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	/ I - /	-	-	/ - /	/	
Water management Water management	UMS- (Draffing & Capturing - Software)_WS UMS-Strategic Support (Office Furniture)		New New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Computer Software and Applications Furniture and Office Equipment	Computer Software and Applications Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	- 1	-	- 1	/ - /	500	
Water management Water management	UMS-Maintenance Of Water Network (Office Furniture)		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515	/ L - E L			/ []	100	
Water management	UMS-Maintenance Of Water Network (Computer Software)_		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	EN/A	#N/A	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515						
Water management	UMS-Proficiency Testing (Office Furniture)		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	/ L I L			/ 1 /	150	
Waste water management	UMS-Laboratory Specialised Equipments_WTWS_WS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Waste Water Treatment Works	Waste Water Treatment Works	23, 28, 33	-26.08577	27.77515		-	-	- /	300	
Water management	UMS-Swartkops / Driefontein Bulk Water and Reticulation_WS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	#M/A	#N/A	30	-26.08577	27.77515	-	-	-	- /	- /	
Water management	UMS-Tariton Extension of Bulk and Water Reticulation WS	PC0010020040050000000000000000000000000000	New		02	To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	EN/A	#N/A	4-16 and 19	-26.08577	27.77515	-	-	-			
Water management	UMS- kagiso ext 13 water pipeline replacement project. UMS-Magalies bulk outfall sewer line from Koster to MWWTW WWMS	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000000000	New		02	To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Bulk Mains	Bulk Mains	31	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515		-	-	/	/	
Waste water management Waste water management	UMS-Magalies bulk outfall sewer line from Koster to MWWTW_WWMS UMS-Magaliesburg Water Care Works Phase 1 _WTWS_Mechanical & Electical works_WWMS	PC0010020050030000000000000000000000000000	New New		02	To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	2N/A	INA INA	31	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	-	-	-		- 7	
Waste water management Waste water management	UMS-Magatesburg Water Care Works Phase 1 _WTWS_Mechanical & Electrical works_WWMS UMS-Waste Water Treatment Works - Magatins Rulk Outfall Sewer - Tartico to MWWTW WWMS	PC6/100200303000000000000000000000000000000	New New		02	To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	EN/A	EN/A	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515			-			
Water management	UMS-Pre-Payment Water Meters (Phase 2)		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Bulk Mains	Bulk Mains	24, 25, 27	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515						
Water management	UMS-Water Network: Pangoville		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Bulk Mains	Bulk Mains	32	-26.08577	27.77515	4		2 500	2 500	10 000	10 (
Water management	UMS-Extension of bulk water lines in Hekpoort Phase 182_WS	PC0010020040060000000000000000000000000000	New		02	To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Bulk Mains	Bulk Mains	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	-	-	-	- 7	- 7	
Water management	UMS-Construction of Waterpipeline and installation of communal standpipes in Rural settlements-WS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Bulk Mains	Bulk Mains	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	25 200	25 200	27 800	27 800	30 160	30 1
Water management	UMS-Construction of Rural Emergency Water Supply Infrastructure: Informal Settlements-WS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Bulk Mains	Bulk Mains	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	-	-	-	- /	- /	
Water management	UMS-Replacement of aged water pipelines_PWDS		New			To deliver affordable, quality and sustainable services to communities	Bulk Mains	Bulk Mains		-26.08577	27.77515	17 000	17 000	17 200	17 200	17 000	17 0
Total Capital expenditure												199 326	252 729	213 251	210 563	309 137	278
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by M	Assistant Entity																
	and the same of th																
Entity Name Project name																	
- roject name																	
												/					
																/	

References
List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
Related MINAL 200
Related mindels described in term of IEMN backer of 1910 by and MINAS Related in 130
Related Minatther consists of MISCOA Poined Loncocde and see No Issamsia PO001002000022 000022

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28 February 2021

			Budget Year 2020/21											
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 11	+1 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	+2 2022/23 Adjusted Budget		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	Ċ	D	Ē	F	G	Н				
Revenue By Municipal Entity														
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-				
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-				
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-				
									-	-				
									-	-				
									-	-				
									-	-				
									-	-				
									-	-				
Total Occuption Devices	1								-					
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-		-	-		
Expenditure By Municipal Entity														
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-				
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-				
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-				
									-	-				
									-	-				
									-	_				
									_					
									_	-				
									_	_				
Total Operating Expenditure	2	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_		_	_		
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity														
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									_	_				
Entity 1 total capital expenditure Entity 2 total capital expenditure										_				
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure										_				
Littly 5 etc. total capital experiorate									_	_				
									_	_				
									_	_				
									_	_				
									_	_				
									-	_				
									-	_				
Total Capital Expenditure	2	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_		

- 1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
- 2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction